2018 Proxy Statement

2017 Annual Report

Notice of 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders

Tuesday, June 5, 2018
8:00 a.m. local time,
5501 Headquarters Drive, Plano, Texas 75024

The 2018 annual meeting of stockholders of Rent-A-Center, Inc. will be held on Tuesday, June 5, 2018, at 8:00 a.m. local time, at the Rent-A-Center, Inc. Field Support Center, which is located, along with our principal executive offices, at 5501 Headquarters Drive, Plano, Texas 75024, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and vote on a proposal to approve amendments to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation to declassify the Board of Directors;
2. To elect the two Class III directors nominated by the Board of Directors;
3. To ratify the Audit & Risk Committee's selection of KPMG LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2018;
4. To conduct an advisory vote approving the compensation of the named executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2017, as set forth in the proxy statement; and
5. To transact other business that properly comes before the meeting.

This notice is being sent to stockholders of record at the close of business on April 9, 2018. Each such holder is entitled to receive notice of and to vote at the 2018 annual meeting of stockholders and at any and all adjournments or postponements thereof.

Under rules approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission, we are furnishing proxy materials on the Internet in addition to mailing paper copies of the materials to each registered stockholder. Instructions on how to access and review the proxy materials on the Internet can be found on the proxy card sent to registered stockholders and on the Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials (the "Notice") sent to stockholders who hold their shares in "street name" (i.e. in the name of a broker, bank or other record holder). The Notice will also include instructions for stockholders who hold their shares in street name on how to access the proxy card to vote over the Internet.

Your vote is important, and whether or not you plan to attend the 2018 annual meeting of stockholders, please vote as promptly as possible. We encourage you to vote via the Internet, as it is the most convenient and cost-effective method of voting. You may also vote by telephone or by mail (if you received paper copies of the proxy materials). Instructions regarding all three methods of voting are included in the Notice, the proxy card and the proxy statement.

Thank you in advance for voting and for your support of Rent-A-Center.

By order of the Board of Directors,

Dawn M. Wolverton
Vice President – Assistant General Counsel and Secretary
April 24, 2018
Plano, Texas

Table of Contents

Proxy Statement

This proxy statement is furnished in connection with the solicitation of proxies by Rent-A-Center, Inc. (the "Company"), on behalf of its Board of Directors (the "Board"), for the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders of the Company (the "2018 Annual Meeting"). This proxy statement and related proxy materials are being mailed to our stockholders on or about April 24, 2018.

Proxy Summary

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this proxy statement. This summary does not contain all of the information that you should consider, and you should read the entire proxy statement carefully before voting. For information regarding our 2017 performance, please review our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017. Page references are supplied to help you find further information in this proxy statement.

Meeting Information

Date & Time: 8:00 a.m. Central time on Tuesday, June 5, 2018

Location: Rent-A-Center, Inc. Field Support Center, 5501 Headquarters Drive, Plano, Texas 75024

Eligibility to Vote: You can vote if you were a stockholder of record at the close of business on April 9, 2018 (see page 3 for information on how to vote)

Voting matters

Proposal	Board Vote Recommendation	Page Reference (for more detail)
Approval of Amendments to Certificate of Incorporation to Declassify Board of Directors	FOR	5
Election of Directors	FOR each Director Nominee	7
Ratification of Auditors	FOR	18
Advisory Vote on Executive Compensation	FOR	39

Board Nominees (page 8)

The following table provides summary information about each director who is nominated for election at the 2018 Annual Meeting. Each director nominee will serve a three year term expiring at the 2021 annual meeting of stockholders and until their successors are elected and qualified. However, if the stockholders approve amendments to the Certificate of Incorporation to declassify the Board at the 2018 Annual Meeting as presented in this proxy statement, each member of the Board, including the board nominees elected at the 2018 Annual Meeting, will serve a one-year term following the 2018 Annual Meeting. Information regarding our directors whose terms continue past this year's stockholder meeting begins on page 8 and information regarding the amendments to the Certificate of Incorporation to declassify the Board begins on page 5.

Name	Age	Director Since	Experience/Qualification	Independent	Committee Memberships	Other Public Company Boards
Michael J. Gade	66	2005	• Retail Marketing • Governance; leadership	X	Compensation; Nominating (Chair)	N/A
J.V. Lentell	79	1995	• Banking and finance expertise • Governance; leadership	X	Compensation (Chair); Audit	N/A

Executive Compensation

Principles (page 21)

We generally target total direct compensation (base salary, annual incentive and long-term incentive compensation) at the 50th-75th percentile of that paid at similarly-situated public companies in the retail and consumer finance sector, with cash compensation (base salary and annual incentives) targeted at the 50th percentile, and long-term incentive compensation targeted at the 75th percentile. The objectives of our executive compensation program are to:

- attract, retain and motivate senior executives with competitive compensation opportunities;
- balance short-term and long-term strategic goals;

- align our executive compensation program with the core values identified in our mission statement, which focuses on improving the quality of life for our co-workers and our customers; and
- reward achievement of our financial and non-financial goals.

The following forms of compensation are currently utilized by the Compensation Committee in compensating our named executive officers:

- base salary, which is paid in cash;
- annual incentive compensation, which is paid in cash and is focused on two metrics – profitability and revenue;
- long-term incentive compensation, which consists of stock options which generally vest ratably over four years beginning on the first anniversary of the date of grant, restricted stock units which cliff vest after three years, and performance stock units which vest based solely on a relative total shareholder return metric over a three-year measurement period;
- double trigger severance arrangements; and
- fringe benefits, including perquisites, with no tax gross-ups.

Relative Total Shareholder Return (page 26)

Our Compensation Committee has adopted a relative total shareholder return metric over a three-year measurement period as the vesting condition for grants of performance stock units pursuant to our long-term incentive compensation program.

Stock Ownership Guidelines (pages 13 and 27)

We believe that our Board and our management should have a significant financial stake in the Company to ensure that their interests are aligned with those of our stockholders. To that end, our directors, as well as our Chief Executive Officer are subject to equity interest guidelines as described on pages 13 and 27, respectively. In addition, our insider trading policy prohibits our directors and executive officers from engaging in hedging or other derivative transactions involving our common stock. We also do not allow shares of our common stock owned by any of our directors or named executive officers to be pledged.

Clawback Policy (page 27)

Our Board has adopted a clawback policy applicable to our executive officers as described on page 27.

Pay for Performance (page 21)

Our executive compensation program directly links a substantial portion of executive compensation to our financial performance through annual and long-term incentives. For the 2017 annual cash incentive program, (i) we failed to achieve at least 84% of the EBITDA goal which resulted in no payment of the target bonus amounts attributable to the EBITDA goal, and (ii) after adjusting for certain special items consistent with past practices as discussed below, the revenue goal was achieved at 97.2% of target, which resulted in a 40% payout of the 25% of the target bonus amounts attributable to the revenue target (see the payout schedule below). As a result, each participant in the 2017 annual cash incentive program received an amount equal to 10% of such person's target bonus amount.

In 2015, our Compensation Committee granted to our named executive officers performance-based restricted stock units based on our relative Total Stockholder Return ("TSR") as compared to the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index over a three-year measurement period. Our relative TSR performance as compared to the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index for the three-year period ending December 31, 2017, ranked below the 25th percentile, which resulted in no shares vesting.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE 2018 ANNUAL MEETING AND VOTING PROCEDURES

Who may vote?

Stockholders of record as of the close of business on April 9, 2018, the record date for the 2018 Annual Meeting, may vote at the meeting. Each share of common stock entitles the holder to one vote per share. As of April 9, 2018, there were 53,413,901 shares of our common stock outstanding.

What constitutes a quorum?

The holders of at least a majority of our outstanding shares of common stock entitled to vote at the 2018 Annual Meeting must be represented at the 2018 Annual Meeting in person or by proxy to have a quorum. Any stockholder present at the 2018 Annual Meeting, either in person or by proxy, but who abstains from voting, will be counted for purposes of determining whether a quorum exists.

How do I vote?

You cannot vote your shares of common stock unless you are present at the meeting or you have previously given your proxy. You can vote by proxy in one of the following three convenient ways:

- by mail – if you received your proxy materials by mail, you can vote by mail by completing, signing, dating and returning the proxy card in the enclosed envelope;
- on the Internet, by visiting the website shown on the Notice or the proxy card and following the instructions; or
- by telephone, by calling the toll-free telephone number shown on the Notice or the proxy card and following the instructions.

How will the proxies be voted?

All properly executed proxies, unless revoked as described below, will be voted at the meeting in accordance with your directions on the proxy. If a properly executed proxy does not provide instructions, the shares of common stock represented by your proxy will be voted:

- "FOR" the approval of the proposed amendments to our Certificate of Incorporation to declassify the Board;
- "FOR" each of the Board's nominees for Class III director;
- "FOR" the ratification of the Audit & Risk Committee's selection of KPMG LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for 2018; and
- "FOR" the resolution approving the compensation of the named executive officers for the year ended December 30, 2017, as set forth in the proxy statement.

The proxy holders will use their discretion on any other matters that properly come before the meeting. Unless otherwise stated, all shares represented by your completed, returned, and signed proxy will be voted as described above. If you are voting on the Internet or by telephone, the proxies will be voted in accordance with your voting instructions. If you are voting on the Internet or by telephone, your voting instructions must be received by 11:59 p.m., Eastern time on June 4, 2018, unless you are a participant in our 401(k) plan, in which case your voting instructions must be received by 6:00 a.m., Eastern time, on June 4, 2018.

You may revoke your proxy at any time before or at the 2018 Annual Meeting (in each case, before the vote at the 2018 Annual Meeting) by:

- Delivering a signed, written revocation letter, dated later than the proxy, to Dawn M. Wolverton, Vice President – Assistant General Counsel and Secretary, at 5501 Headquarters Drive, Plano, TX 75024;
- Delivering a signed proxy, dated later than the first one, to Saratoga Proxy Consulting, LLC, 528 8th Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, NY 10018;
- Voting at a later time on the Internet or by telephone, if you previously voted on the Internet or by telephone; or
- Attending the meeting and voting in person or by proxy. Attending the meeting alone will not revoke your proxy.

How many votes must each proposal receive to be adopted?

Proposal 1: Amendments to the Certificate of Incorporation to Declassify the Board of Directors. The affirmative vote of the holders of at least eighty percent (80%) of the shares of common stock of the Company issued and outstanding as of the record date for the 2018 Annual Meeting is required to approve the proposed amendments to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation to declassify the Board. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as a vote "against" the proposed amendments.

Proposal 2: Election of Directors. Under our Bylaws, directors are elected by a majority of the votes cast in uncontested elections. Accordingly, the numbers of votes cast "for" a director nominee must exceed the number of votes cast "against" that nominee. In contested elections, the vote standard would be a plurality of votes cast. Each share may be voted for each of the nominees, but no share may be voted more than once for any particular nominee. Broker non-votes and abstentions will not affect the outcome of the vote.

Proposal 3: Ratification of the Audit & Risk Committee's selection of KPMG LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for 2018. A majority of the votes cast is required to ratify KPMG as our independent registered public accounting firm. Broker non-votes and abstentions will have no effect on the outcome of the vote to ratify KPMG.

Proposal 4: Advisory vote on executive compensation. The affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of common stock present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the meeting is required to approve the advisory resolution on executive compensation. Broker non-votes will not affect the outcome of the vote. Because abstentions are counted as shares present and entitled to vote on the proposal, each abstention will have the same effect as a vote "against" the advisory resolution on executive compensation.

What are broker non-votes?

Broker non-votes occur when nominees, such as banks and brokers, holding shares on behalf of beneficial owners, or customers, do not receive voting instructions from the customers. Brokers holding shares of record for customers generally are not entitled to vote on certain matters unless they receive voting instructions from their customers. In the event that a broker does not receive voting instructions for these matters, a broker may notify us that it lacks voting authority to vote those shares. These broker non-votes refer to votes that could have been cast on the matter in question by brokers with respect to uninstructed shares if the brokers had received their customers' instructions. These broker non-votes will be included in determining whether a quorum exists.

Your bank or broker is not permitted to vote your uninstructed shares in the election of directors on a discretionary basis. Thus, if you hold your shares in street name and you do not instruct your bank or broker how to vote, it will have the same effect as a vote "against" the proposed amendments to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation under Proposal 1, and no votes will be cast on your behalf for Proposal 2 (in the election of directors), Proposal 3 (ratification of auditors) and Proposal 4 (advisory vote on executive compensation). To be sure your shares are voted in the manner you desire, you should instruct your broker how to vote your shares.

Who is soliciting this proxy?

The Board is soliciting this proxy. In addition to the solicitation of proxies by mail, proxies may also be solicited by telephone, electronic mail or personal interview. We will reimburse banks, brokers, custodians, nominees and fiduciaries for reasonable expenses they incur in sending these proxy materials to you if you are a beneficial holder of our shares. We have engaged Saratoga Proxy Consulting LLC, a proxy solicitation firm, to assist in the solicitation of proxies.

PROPOSAL ONE: APPROVAL OF AMENDMENTS TO CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION TO DECLASSIFY BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Upon the recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, the Board adopted, subject to stockholder approval, amendments to Article FIFTH, Sections (2), (3) and (4) of the Company's Certificate of Incorporation to effectuate the declassification of the Board following the 2018 Annual Meeting (the "Declassification Amendments").

To facilitate the declassification of the Board in a timely matter (following approval of the Declassification Amendments by stockholders), each current member of the Board – including the Class III director nominees nominated by the Board in this proxy statement for election at the 2018 Annual Meeting (the "Class III Director Nominees") should they be elected at the 2018 Annual Meeting – has previously committed to tender his resignation following the 2018 Annual Meeting if he is a member of the Board at that time, and each such director (including the Class III Director Nominees should they be elected at the 2018 Annual Meeting) will subsequently be reappointed to the declassified Board by the remaining members of the Board such that each member of the Board will serve a one-year term following the 2018 Annual Meeting and stand for election annually, beginning at the Company's 2019 annual meeting of stockholders (the "Accelerated Declassification Plan").

Description of the Proposed Declassification Amendments

Currently, the Company's Certificate of Incorporation provides that the Board be divided into three classes with the number of directors in each class being as nearly equal as reasonably possible. Accordingly, approximately one-third of the directors are elected annually, each serving a three-year term.

The proposed Declassification Amendments provide that each director elected at each annual meeting of stockholders, beginning with the Company's 2019 annual meeting of stockholders, shall serve a one-year term expiring at the following annual meeting of stockholders and until his or her respective successor is duly elected and qualified, or until his or her earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal.

Accordingly, if the proposed Declassification Amendments are approved by stockholders, as soon as practicable following the 2018 Annual Meeting, each director will, according to the Accelerated Declassification Plan, tender his resignation and will subsequently be reappointed to the declassified Board by the remaining members of the Board such that each member of the Board will serve a one-year term following the 2018 Annual Meeting and stand for election annually, beginning at the Company's 2019 annual meeting of stockholders.

Under Delaware law, directors of companies that have a classified board of directors may be removed only for cause, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Delaware law provides that directors of companies that do not have a classified board may be removed with or without cause. Accordingly, if the proposed Declassification Amendments are approved, any director elected at or after the 2018 Annual Meeting (after giving effect to the Accelerated Declassification Plan) may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares then entitled to vote at an election of directors, voting together as a single class.

Reasons for Declassifying the Board

The Board considered a number of factors that favor continuing with a classified board structure, as well as a number of factors that favor adopting a declassified board structure. Ultimately, after weighing the various factors, the Board determined that it would be in the best interests of the Company and our stockholders to amend our Certificate of Incorporation to declassify the Board. The text of the proposed amendments to the Certificate of Incorporation is set forth in Appendix A.

A classified board structure has a number of advantages. It allows a majority of the board to remain in place from year to year, which promotes continuity, stability and encourages the board to plan for long-term goals. Further, at any one time, approximately two-thirds of the elected board has experience with the business and operations of the company it manages.

The Board also recognizes that a classified board structure can be viewed as diminishing a board's accountability to stockholders, because such structure does not enable stockholders to express a view on each director's performance by means of an annual vote. Annual voting allows stockholders to express their views on the individual performance of each director and on the entire board of directors more frequently than with a classified board structure, which provides stockholders a more active role in shaping and implementing corporate governance policies. Moreover, many institutional investors believe that the election of directors is the primary means for stockholders to influence corporate governance policies and to hold management accountable for implementing those policies. Public companies with classified boards also face increased scrutiny from proxy advisory firms.

After weighing the factors above, among other things, the Board determined that retaining a classified board structure is no longer in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. For this reason, the Board approved and declared advisable the Certificate of Amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation (giving effect to the Declassification Amendments) attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein as Appendix A, and recommends that our stockholders vote to approve the adoption of the amendments contained therein.

If the stockholders approve the adoption of the Declassification Amendments, such amendments to our Certificate of Incorporation will become effective upon the filing of a Certificate of Amendment (giving effect to the Declassification Amendments) with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. We intend to file the Certificate of Amendment to effect these amendments to our Certificate of Incorporation as soon as practicable following the 2018 Annual Meeting after the requisite vote for this Proposal One is obtained. After the filing of the Certificate of Amendment and implementing the Accelerated Declassification Plan, every director will stand for election at the 2019 annual meeting of stockholders (and thereafter) for one-year terms.

Conditional Bylaw Amendments

In connection with its approval in April 2018 of resolutions to amend the Certificate of Incorporation to declassify the Board, the Board also approved amended and restated Bylaws to conform to the changes that would be made to the Certificate of Incorporation by the Certificate of Amendment, if adopted by the stockholders. These amendments to the Bylaws become effective only following approval by the stockholders of the Declassification Amendments, the subsequent filing of the Certificate of Amendment with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to give effect to the Declassification Amendments, and the implementation of the Accelerated Declassification Plan.

Vote Required

Approval of the adoption of the Declassification Amendments to eliminate the classified Board requires the affirmative vote of the holders of at least eighty percent (80%) of the common stock of the Company issued and outstanding as of the record date for the 2018 Annual Meeting.

Board Recommendation

Our Board recommends that you vote “FOR” Proposal One to declassify our Board.

PROPOSAL TWO: ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

What is the organizational structure of the Board?

Currently, the number of directors constituting our entire Board is nine, and three of the Board seats are currently vacant (all such vacancies being in Class I). The directors are divided into three classes. In general, directors in each class serve for a term of three years.

Prior to the 2018 Annual Meeting, pursuant to the terms of that certain Cooperation Agreement (the "Cooperation Agreement"), dated February 5, 2018, by and among the Company, Engaged Capital Flagship Master Fund, LP, Engaged Capital Co-Invest V, LP, Engaged Capital Co-Invest V-A, LP, Engaged Capital Flagship Fund, LP, Engaged Capital Flagship Fund, Ltd., Engaged Capital, LLC (''Engaged''), Engaged Capital Holdings, LLC and Glenn W. Welling (such Engaged entities and Mr. Welling collectively referred to as the "Engaged Group"), the size of the Board will be set at six, resulting in one vacancy following the election of the Class III directors at the 2018 Annual Meeting. If Proposal One regarding the declassification of our Board is not approved by the stockholders at the 2018 Annual Meeting, then following that meeting, the Board and the appropriate committee(s) of the Board will take all steps reasonably necessary to reconfigure the classes in which the directors serve such that each class of directors is as nearly as equal in number of directors as possible.

How many directors are to be elected?

Two Class III directors are to be elected by our stockholders. Rishi Garg, currently serving as a Class III director, is not standing for re-election and his term will end at the 2018 Annual Meeting. Pursuant to the Cooperation Agreement, the Engaged Group proposed Ms. Carol McFate for consideration by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee as a director nominee to be named in this proxy statement for election to the Board. As the Board is continuing the review of strategic and financial alternatives to maximize stockholder value, it is anticipated that the Company and the Engaged Group will amend the Cooperation Agreement, pursuant to which the Engaged Group will waive its right under the Cooperation Agreement to put forth Ms. McFate as a potential director nominee for election at the 2018 Annual Meeting. In exchange for such waiver, at any time prior to the termination of the Cooperation Agreement, the Engaged Group would be permitted to put forth Ms. McFate (or any other individual who satisfies the nomination requirements set forth in the Cooperation Agreement) as a potential director nominee for election or appointment to the Board to fill an existing vacancy on the Board.

As a result of the anticipated amendment to the Cooperation Agreement, the Board has nominated only two Class III directors to be elected by the stockholders at the 2018 Annual Meeting where three directors would otherwise have been nominated.

Who are the board nominees?

Our Board, upon recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, has nominated each of Michael J. Gade and J.V. Lentell to be re-elected as Class III directors by the stockholders. Each of Mr. Gade and Mr. Lentell has agreed to stand for re-election. However, should either of them become unable or unwilling to accept nomination or election, the shares of common stock voted for that nominee by proxy will be voted for the election of a substitute nominee whom the proxy holders believe will carry out our present policies. Our Board has no reason to believe that either of Mr. Gade or Mr. Lentell will be unable or unwilling to serve if elected, and, to the knowledge of the Board, each intends to serve the entire term for which election is sought.

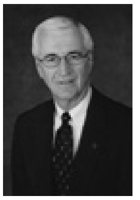
We urge you to vote "FOR" each of Mr. Gade and Mr. Lentell.

Michael J. Gade

Independent Director
Age: 66
Director Since: 2005
Committees Served: Compensation; Nominating & Corporate Governance (chair)

Since 2004, Mr. Gade has been an Executive in Residence at the University of North Texas as a professor of marketing and retailing. Mr. Gade also serves as a strategic advisor to The Boston Consulting Group. A founding partner of Challance Group, LLP, Mr. Gade has over 30 years of marketing and management experience, most recently serving as senior executive for the southwest region of Home Depot, Inc. from 2003 to 2004. From 2000 to 2003, Mr. Gade served as Senior Vice President, Merchandising, Marketing and Business Development for 7-Eleven, Inc. From 1995 to 2000, Mr. Gade was employed by Associates First Capital Corporation as Executive Vice President, Strategic Marketing and Development. Prior to 2000, Mr. Gade was a Senior Partner and Chairman of the Retail Consumer Product Practice at Coopers & Lybrand (now part of PricewaterhouseCoopers). Mr. Gade also serves on the Board of Directors of The Crane Group.

We believe that Mr. Gade's significant retail marketing experience provides our Board with an important resource with respect to our marketing and advertising efforts. In addition, Mr. Gade provides leadership and governance experience through his other directorships, including service on the audit and compensation committees of such companies.



J. V. Lentell

Independent Director
Age: 79
Director Since: 1995
Committees Served: Nominating & Corporate Governance; Compensation (chair)

Mr. Lentell served as our Lead Director from April 2009 until January 2014. Since July 1993, he has served as a director and Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors of Intrust Bank, N.A., successor by merger to Kansas State Bank & Trust Co. Mr. Lentell was employed by Kansas State Bank & Trust Co., in Wichita, Kansas from 1966 until July 1993, serving as Chairman of the Board from 1981 until July 1993.

During his 20 year tenure on our Board, including as our Lead Director from April 2009 until January 2014, Mr. Lentell has provided demonstrated leadership to our Board. Mr. Lentell's service on all Board committees during some period of that time provides him with a deep understanding of the Company and its history, which we believe contributes a useful frame of reference in the context of Board discussions. In addition, Mr. Lentell has extensive knowledge of the capital markets and finance issues from his over 50 years of experience in the banking industry which we believe is important to the Board's discussions of our capital and liquidity needs. Further, Mr. Lentell's experience as a board member of various private companies and civic and charitable organizations, including service on the audit, finance, compensation and governance committees of such organizations (in some cases as the chairman), provides our Board and committees with significant insight into compensation, governance and risk management issues.

Our Board recommends that you vote "FOR" each of the Board nominees.

Who are the continuing members of the Board?

The terms of the following three members of our Board will continue past the 2018 Annual Meeting.

Jeffrey J. Brown

Independent Director
Age: 57
Director Since: 2017
Committees Served: Audit (chair)

Mr. Brown is the Chief Executive Officer and founding member of Brown Equity Partners, LLC, which provides capital to management teams and companies needing equity. Mr. Brown's venture capital and private equity career spans 30 years, including positions with Hughes Aircraft Company, Morgan Stanley & Company, Security Pacific Capital Corporation and Bank of America Corporation. Since June 2015, Mr. Brown has served as the Lead Director of Medifast, Inc., where he also serves as a member of each of the Audit and Mergers & Acquisitions Committees. Mr. Brown also serves as a director of Fieldstone Homes. Mr. Brown previously served as a director of Outerwall Inc., Midatech Pharma PLC, and Nordion, Inc.

Mr. Brown brings to the Board extensive public and private company board experience and significant transactional expertise.

Mitchell E. Fadel

Director; Chief Executive Officer
Age: 60
Director Since: 2017
Committees Served: N/A

Mr. Fadel has served as one of our directors since June 2017 and was named Chief Executive Officer on January 2, 2018. Mr. Fadel was self-employed prior to joining the Company after most recently serving as President – U.S. Pawn for EZCORP, Inc., a leading provider of pawn loans in the United States and Mexico, from September 2015 to December 2016. Prior to that, Mr. Fadel served as President of the Company (beginning in July 2000) and Chief Operating Officer (beginning in December 2002) each until August 2015, and also as a director of the Company from December 2000 to November 2013. From 1992 until 2000, Mr. Fadel served as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company's subsidiary Rent-A-Center Franchising International, Inc. f/k/a ColorTyme, Inc. Mr. Fadel's professional experience with the Company also includes previously serving as a Regional Director and a District Manager.

As our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Fadel's day-to-day leadership provides him with intimate knowledge of our operations that are a vital component of our Board discussions. In addition, Mr. Fadel brings 30 years of experience in and knowledge of the rent-to-own industry, including his previous tenure as our President and Chief Operating Officer, to the Board. We believe Mr. Fadel's service as our Chief Executive Officer creates a critical link between management and our Board, enabling our Board to perform its oversight function with the benefit of management's perspectives on our business.

Christopher B. Hetrick

Independent Director
Age: 39
Director Since: 2017
Committees Served: Compensation

Mr. Hetrick has been the Director of Research at Engaged Capital, a California based investment firm and registered advisor with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission focused on investing in small and mid-cap North American equities, since September 2012. Prior to joining Engaged Capital, Mr. Hetrick worked at Relational Investors LLC ("Relational"), a $6 billion activist equity fund, from January 2002 to August 2012. Mr. Hetrick began his career with Relational as an associate analyst. He eventually became the firm's senior consumer analyst overseeing over $1 billion in consumer sector investments. Prior to his work heading up the consumer research team, Mr. Hetrick was a generalist covering major investments in the technology, financial, automotive and food sectors.

We believe that Mr. Hetrick's extensive investment experience in a broad range of industries as well as his expertise in corporate strategy, capital allocation, executive compensation, and investor communications well qualifies him to serve on our Board.

BOARD INFORMATION

Skills and Qualifications of Board of Directors

	Brown	Fadel	Garg	Gade	Hetrick	Lentell
Industry experience or related perspective		✓				
Senior Executive Leadership	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Financial Literacy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
International		✓		✓		
Finance and Capital Markets Transactions	✓	✓			✓	✓
Technology			✓			
M&A	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Risk Management	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Independent Directors

As part of the Company's corporate governance practices, and in accordance with Nasdaq rules, the Board has established a policy requiring a majority of the members of the Board to be independent. In January 2018, each of our non-employee directors completed a questionnaire which inquired as to their (and those of their immediate family members) relationship with us and other potential conflicts of interest. Our legal department reviewed the responses of our directors to such questionnaires, as well as material provided by management related to transactions, relationships and arrangements between us and our directors or parties related to our directors. In April 2018, our Board met to discuss the independence of our directors who are not employed by us. Following such discussions, our Board determined that the following directors are "independent" as defined under Nasdaq rules: Jeffrey J. Brown, Michael J. Gade, Rishi Garg, Christopher B. Hetrick and J.V. Lentell. The table below includes a description of categories or types of transactions, relationships or arrangements considered by our Board in reaching its determination that the directors are independent.

Name	Independent	Transactions/Relationships/Arrangements
Jeffrey J. Brown	Yes	None
Michael J. Gade	Yes	None
Rishi Garg	Yes	None
Christopher B. Hetrick	Yes	Employee of Engaged Capital, the Company's largest single stockholder
J.V. Lentell	Yes	Our banking relationship with Intrust — immaterial

Board Leadership Structure

Our Board separates the roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Lentell serves as Chairman and Mr. Fadel as our Chief Executive Officer. The Board believes that the separation of the roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer at this time is appropriate in light of Mr. Fadel's tenure as Chief Executive Officer and is in the best interests of the Company's stockholders. Separating these positions aligns the Chairman role with our independent directors, enhances the independence of our Board from management and allows our Chief Executive Officer to focus on developing and implementing our strategic initiatives and supervising our day-to-day business operations. Our Board believes that Mr. Lentell is best situated to serve as Chairman because his tenure on the Board facilitates effective deliberation, consideration and discussion of strategic priorities. Mr. Lentell works closely with Mr. Fadel to set the agenda for Board meetings and to coordinate information flow between the Board and management.

Our Board will review its determination to separate the roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer periodically or as circumstances and events may require.

Board Meetings; Executive Session

During 2017, our Board met 21 times, including regularly scheduled and special meetings, and acted by unanimous written consent four times. All of our directors attended more than 75% of the aggregate of the total number of meetings of the Board and the total number of meetings of the Board committees on which they serve.

Our independent directors meet in executive session at each in-person meeting of the Board. Executive sessions are chaired by Mr. Lentell as Chairman of the Board.

Role of the Board in Risk Oversight

Our Board takes an active role, as a whole and also at the committee level, in overseeing management of the Company's risks. The Board and the relevant committees receive regular reports from members of senior management on areas of material risk to the Company, including operational, financial, strategic, competitive, reputational, legal and regulatory risks. The Board also meets with senior management annually for a strategic planning session and discussion of the key risks inherent in our short- and long-term strategies at the development stage, and also receives periodic updates on our strategic initiatives throughout the year. In addition, our Board has delegated the responsibility for oversight of certain risks to its standing committees, as discussed below. While each committee is responsible for evaluating certain risks and overseeing the management of such risks, our entire Board is regularly informed through committee reports concerning such risks.

Board Committees

The standing committees of the Board during 2017 included the Audit & Risk Committee, the Compensation Committee, and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Each of the standing committees has the authority to retain independent advisors and consultants, with all fees and expenses to be paid by the Company.

The *Audit & Risk Committee* assists the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities by reviewing risks relating to accounting matters, financial reporting, legal and regulatory compliance, and other enterprise-wide risks. To satisfy these oversight responsibilities, our Audit & Risk Committee reviews, among other things, (1) the financial reports and other financial information provided by us to the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") or the public, (2) our systems of controls regarding finance, accounting, legal compliance and ethics that management and the Board have established, (3) our independent auditor's qualifications and independence, (4) the performance of our internal audit function and our independent auditors, (5) the efficacy and efficiency of our auditing, accounting and financial reporting processes generally, and (6) our risk management practices. The Audit & Risk Committee has the direct responsibility for the appointment, compensation, retention and oversight of our independent auditors, and reviews our internal audit department's reports, responsibilities, budget and staffing. The Audit & Risk Committee also pre-approves all audit and non-audit services provided by our independent auditors and oversees compliance with our code of ethics. In addition, the Audit & Risk Committee meets regularly with our Interim Chief Financial Officer, the head of our internal audit department, our independent auditors, and management (including regularly scheduled executive sessions with the vice president of internal audit and our independent auditors).

The Board has adopted a charter for the Audit & Risk Committee, which can be found in the "Corporate Governance" section of the "Investor Relations" section of our website at www.rentacenter.com. The Audit & Risk Committee reviews, updates and assesses the adequacy of its charter on an annual basis, and may recommend any proposed modifications to its charter to the Board for its approval, if and when appropriate.

During 2017, the Audit & Risk Committee held ten meetings. All members of the Audit & Risk Committee are "independent" under SEC and Nasdaq rules. In addition, the Board has determined that Mr. Brown is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined by SEC rules and each of Mr. Garg and Mr. Lentell meets the financial sophistication requirements of Nasdaq. Members: Mr. Brown (Chair), Mr. Garg and Mr. Lentell.

The *Compensation Committee* (1) discharges the Board's responsibilities with respect to all forms of compensation of our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and each of our Executive Vice Presidents, including assessing the risks associated with our executive compensation policies and practices and employee benefits, (2) administers our equity incentive plans and (3) reviews and discusses with our management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis to be included in our annual proxy statement, annual report on Form 10-K or information statement, as applicable, and makes a recommendation to the Board as to whether the Compensation Discussion and Analysis should be included in our annual proxy statement, annual report on Form 10-K or any information statement, as applicable. The Compensation Committee is also responsible for recommending to the Board the form and amount of director compensation and conducting a review of such compensation as appropriate.

The Board has adopted a charter for the Compensation Committee, which can be found in the "Corporate Governance" section of the "Investor Relations" section of our website at www.rentacenter.com. In addition, the Compensation Committee reviews, updates and assesses the adequacy of its charter on an annual basis, and may recommend any proposed modifications to its charter to the Board for its approval, if and when appropriate.

The Compensation Committee's processes for fulfilling its responsibilities and duties with respect to executive compensation and the role of our executive officers in the compensation process are described under "Compensation Discussion and Analysis – Compensation Process" beginning on page 21 of this proxy statement.

Pursuant to its charter, the Compensation Committee has the authority, to the extent it deems necessary or appropriate, to retain compensation consultants, independent legal counsel or other advisors and has the sole authority to approve the fees and other retention terms with respect to such advisors. From time to time, the Compensation Committee has engaged compensation consultants to advise it on certain matters. See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis – Compensation Process" beginning on page 21 of this proxy statement. In addition, the Compensation Committee also has the authority, to the extent it deems necessary or appropriate, to delegate matters to a sub-committee composed of members of the Compensation Committee.

The Compensation Committee held eight meetings in 2017, and acted by unanimous written consent once. All members of the Compensation Committee are non-employee directors and are "independent" under Nasdaq rules. Members: Mr. Lentell (Chair), Mr. Gade and Mr. Hetrick.

The *Nominating and Corporate Governance Committe*e manages risks associated with corporate governance and potential conflicts of interest and assists the Board in fulfilling its responsibilities by (1) identifying individuals believed to be qualified to become members of the Board, consistent with criteria approved by the Board, (2) recommending to the Board candidates for election or reelection as directors, including director candidates submitted by the Company's stockholders and (3) overseeing, reviewing and making periodic recommendations to the Board concerning our corporate governance policies. In addition, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee directs the succession planning efforts for the Chief Executive Officer and reviews management's succession planning process with respect to our other senior executive officers.

The Board has adopted a written charter for the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, which is available in the "Corporate Governance" section of the "Investor Relations" section of our website at www.rentacenter.com. In addition, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee reviews, updates and assesses the adequacy of its charter on an annual basis, and may recommend any proposed modifications to its charter to the Board for its approval, if and when appropriate.

During 2017, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee held six meetings and acted by unanimous written consent twice. The Board has determined that each member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is "independent" as defined under Nasdaq rules. Members: Mr. Gade (Chair), and Mr. Garg.

Director Compensation

The Compensation Committee engaged Korn Ferry Hay Group, Inc. ("Hay Group") to advise it with respect to the compensation paid to our non-employee directors as compared to similarly situated public companies. Based on such input from Hay Group, in September 2015, the Compensation Committee recommended no changes to the compensation program for non-employee directors.

Cash Compensation

During 2017, each non-employee director received an annual retainer of $50,000. Additionally, each non-employee director receives $2,500 for each Board meeting attended in person and is reimbursed for his or her expenses in attending such meetings. In addition to such compensation, additional annual retainers are paid as follows:

Position	Annual Retainer
Chairman of the Board	$ 80,000
Chair of the Audit & Risk Committee	$ 16,000
Other members of the Audit & Risk Committee	$ 9,000
Chair of the Compensation Committee	$ 12,000
Other members of the Compensation Committee	$ 6,000
Chair of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	$ 8,000
Other members of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	$ 6,000

All retainers are payable in cash, in four equal installments on the first day of each quarter. Each of Messrs. Fadel, Hetrick and Lentell were paid an additional cash fee in the amount of $10,000 in consideration of their additional service as advisors to the Board in connection with the financial and strategic alternatives review process announced on October 30, 2017.

Equity Compensation

Our non-employee directors receive a deferred stock award pursuant to the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2016 Plan") on the first business day of each year. Each deferred stock award consists of the right to receive shares of our common stock and is fully vested upon issuance. The shares covered by the award will be issued upon the termination of the director's service as a member of the Board. All of our non-employee directors serving on January 2, 2017, the first business day of 2017, were granted deferred stock units valued at $100,000 on that date.

Director Equity Interest Guideline

Our Board has adopted a guideline encouraging each non-employee member of the Board to hold at least $200,000 in our common stock and/or the deferred stock units issued as compensation for Board service (based on the price per share on the date or dates of such acquisition) within 5 years of the later of (i) December 23, 2008, or (ii) the date of their original election or appointment to the Board, and to hold such equity interest for so long as such member continues as a director. Each of Mr. Gade and Mr. Lentell have met the foregoing guideline. Mr. Garg was appointed to the Board in March 2016, and Messrs. Brown, Fadel and Hetrick were elected to the Board in June 2017.

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the compensation of our non-employee directors during 2017:

Director Compensation for 2017

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash(1)	Deferred Stock Award(2)	Total
Jeffrey J. Brown(3)	$ 35,333	$ -0-	$ 35,333
Mitchell E. Fadel(3)	$ 40,000	$ -0-	$ 40,000
Michael J. Gade	$ 79,000	$ 100,000	$ 179,000
Rishi Garg	$ 71,500	$ 181,370	$ 252,870
Christopher B. Hetrick (3)	$ 41,500	$ -0-	$ 41,500
Jeffrey M. Jackson(4)	$ 43,500	$ 100,000	$ 143,500
J.V. Lentell	$ 97,167	$ 100,000	$ 197,167
Steven L. Pepper(5)	$ 167,750	$ 100,000	$ 267,750
Leonard H. Roberts(4)	$ 47,000	$ 100,000	$ 147,000

(1) Includes annual retainer, committee fees and meeting attendance fees paid to each non-employee director with respect to services rendered in 2017.

(2) The amounts in this column reflect the aggregate grant date fair value computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note M to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 28, 2018. On January 2, 2017, each then current non-employee director was granted 8,889 deferred stock units. Also on January 2, 2017, Mr. Garg was granted an additional 7,233 deferred stock units valued at $81,370, representing the pro-rata portion of the 2016 award value (Mr. Garg joined the Board on March 9, 2016). Each deferred stock unit represents the right to receive one share of our common stock. The deferred stock units are fully vested and non-forfeitable. The common stock will be issued to the director upon the termination of his or her service as a member of our Board.

(3) Each of Mr. Brown, Mr. Fadel and Mr. Hetrick were elected to the Board at the Company's 2017 annual meeting of stockholders.

(4) The term of each of Mr. Jackson and Mr. Roberts ended at the Company's 2017 annual meeting of stockholders.

(5) Mr. Pepper resigned from the Board effective as of October 31, 2017.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

General

Our Board has established corporate governance practices designed to serve the best interests of our company and our stockholders. In this regard, our Board has, among other things, adopted:

- a code of business conduct and ethics applicable to all of our Board members, as well as all of our employees, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, our principal accounting officer and controller;
- procedures regarding stockholder communications with our Board and its committees;
- separation of the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer roles;
- a majority voting standard in non-contested elections for directors;
- a policy for the submission of complaints or concerns relating to accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters;
- provisions in our Bylaws regarding director candidate nominations and other proposals by stockholders; and
- written charters for its Audit & Risk Committee, Compensation Committee, and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

Our Board intends to monitor developing standards in the corporate governance area and, if appropriate, modify our policies and procedures with respect to such standards. In addition, our Board will continue to review and modify our policies and procedures as appropriate to comply with any new requirements of the SEC or Nasdaq.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

Our Board has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics applicable to all of the members of the Board, as well as all of our employees, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, our principal accounting officer and controller. A copy of this Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is published in the "Corporate Governance" section of the "Investor Relations" section of our website at www.rentacenter.com. We intend to make all required disclosures concerning any amendments to, or waivers from, this Code of Business Conduct and Ethics on our website.

Stockholder Communications with the Board

Our Board has established a process by which stockholders may communicate with our Board. Stockholders may contact the Board or any committee of the Board by any one of the following methods:

By telephone:
972-624-6210

By mail:
Rent-A-Center, Inc.
Attn: Compliance Officer
5501 Headquarters Drive
Plano, TX 75024

By e-mail:
RAC.Board@rentacenter.com

Procedures for Reporting Accounting Concerns

The Audit & Risk Committee has established procedures for (1) the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by us regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters, and (2) the submission by our employees, on a confidential and anonymous basis, of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters. These procedures are posted in the "Corporate Governance" section of the "Investor Relations" section of our website at www.rentacenter.com.

Director Nominations

Director Nominees

Under our Bylaws, only persons who are nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in our Bylaws are eligible for election as, and to serve as, members of our Board. Under our Bylaws, nominations of persons for election to our Board may be made at a meeting of our stockholders (1) by or at the direction of our Board or (2) by any stockholder, provided they comply with the provisions of Article I, Sections 3 and 4 of our Bylaws. The Board has delegated the screening and recruitment process for Board members to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee selects individuals it believes are qualified to be members of the Board, and recommends those individuals to the Board for nomination for election or re-election as directors. From time to time, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee may engage a consultant to conduct a search to identify qualified candidates. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee then undertakes the evaluation process described below for any candidates so identified.

Qualifications

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee believes that the minimum requirements for a person to be qualified to be a member of the Board are that a person must be committed to equal opportunity employment, and must not be a director, consultant, or employee of or to any competitor of ours (i.e., a company in the rent-to-own business). The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee also believes that members of the Board should possess character, judgment, skills (such as an understanding of the retail and rent-to-own industries, business management, finance, accounting, marketing, operations and strategic planning), diversity, and experience with businesses and other organizations of a comparable size and industry. In addition, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considers the composition of the current Board and the Board's needs when evaluating the experience and qualification of director candidates. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee evaluates whether certain individuals possess the foregoing qualities and recommends to the Board candidates for nomination to serve as our directors. This process is the same regardless of whether the nominee is recommended by one of our stockholders.

As noted above, our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee believes that diversity is one of many attributes to be considered when selecting candidates for nomination to serve as one of our directors. In general, our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee's goal in selecting directors for nomination to our Board is to create a well-balanced team that (1) combines diverse business and industry experience, skill sets and other leadership qualities, (2) represents diverse viewpoints and (3) enables us to pursue our strategic objectives. While the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee carefully considers diversity when evaluating nominees for director, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee has not established a formal policy regarding diversity in identifying director nominees.

Advance Resignation Policy

As a condition to nomination by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of an incumbent director, a nominee shall submit an irrevocable offer of resignation to the Board, which resignation shall become effective in the event that (a) such nominee is proposed for reelection and is not reelected at a meeting of the stockholders in which majority voting applies and (b) the resignation is accepted by the Board by the vote of a majority of the directors, not including any director who has not been reelected.

Stockholder Nominations

In addition to nominees by or at the direction of our Board, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will consider candidates for nomination proposed by a stockholder, so long as the stockholder provides notice and information on the proposed nominee to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee through the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of Article I, Sections 3 and 4 of our Bylaws relating to direct stockholder nominations.

For the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee to consider candidates recommended by a stockholder, Article I, Section 3 of our Bylaws requires that the stockholder provide notice to our Secretary (1) not less than 90 nor more than 120 days prior to the anniversary date of the immediately preceding annual meeting of stockholders, or (2) with respect to an election to be held at a special meeting of stockholders for the election of directors, no earlier than 120 days prior to the date of such special meeting, nor later than the close of business on the later to occur of the 90th day prior to the date of such special meeting or the 10th day following the day on which public disclosure of the date of the special meeting was made (if the first public announcement of the date of the special meeting is less than 100 days prior to the date of the special meeting). The notice to our Secretary must set forth, among other things:

- the name & address of the stockholder and/or beneficial owner making such nomination;
- class & number of shares of capital stock owned, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record by such stockholder and/or beneficial owner;
- any derivative interests held by such stockholder and/or beneficial owner;
- proxy or voting agreements to which such stockholder and/or beneficial owner may vote any shares of any of our securities;
- short interest position of such stockholder and/or beneficial owner, if any;
- dividend rights to which such stockholder and/or beneficial owner are entitled, if separable;
- proportionate interests of such stockholder and/or beneficial owner arising out of partnership arrangements;
- performance related fees to which such stockholder and/or beneficial owner is entitled based on the increase or decrease in the value of such shares or derivative instrument;
- with respect to each proposed stockholder nominee, information relating to such person that is required to be disclosed in solicitations of proxies for election of directors, or is otherwise required, pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as amended (the "Exchange Act") (including such person's written consent to being named in the proxy statement as a nominee and to serve as a director if elected); and
- with respect to each proposed stockholder nominee, a description of any compensatory and other material agreements among the nominating stockholder/beneficial owner, its affiliates and associates, and the proposed nominee.

In addition, to be timely, a stockholder's notice shall further be updated and supplemented, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice shall be correct as of the record date for the meeting and as of the date that is 10 business days prior to the meeting, and such update and supplement must be delivered to our Secretary not later than 5 business days after the record date for the meeting in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of the record date, and not later than 8 business days prior to the date for the meeting in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of 10 business days prior to the meeting. In addition, as to each person whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election or re-election as a director, the following information must be provided to our Secretary in accordance with the time period prescribed for the notice to our Secretary described above:

- a questionnaire furnished by our Secretary and completed by the proposed nominee; and
- the representation and agreement of the proposed nominee regarding no voting agreements, non-disclosed compensation arrangements, and compliance upon election with our governance policies and guidelines.

The above description of the requirements that stockholders must comply with when recommending candidates for our Board is a summary only, and stockholders interested in nominating candidates to our Board are encouraged to closely review our Bylaws.

Director Attendance at Annual Meeting of Stockholders

Our Board has adopted a policy stating that each member of the Board should attend our annual meeting of stockholders. All of our directors then serving as directors attended the Company's 2017 annual meeting of stockholders.

PROPOSAL THREE: RATIFICATION OF THE SELECTION OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Audit & Risk Committee has selected KPMG LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018. Our Board has further directed that we submit the selection of our independent registered public accounting firm for ratification by our stockholders at the 2018 Annual Meeting.

The Audit & Risk Committee reviews and pre-approves both audit and all permissible non-audit services provided by our independent registered public accounting firm, and accordingly, all services and fees in 2017 and 2016 provided by KPMG were pre-approved by the Audit & Risk Committee. The Audit & Risk Committee has considered whether the provision of services, other than services rendered in connection with the audit of our annual financial statements, is compatible with maintaining KPMG's independence. The Audit & Risk Committee has determined that the rendering of non-audit services by KPMG during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, was compatible with maintaining such firm's independence.

Stockholder ratification of the selection of KPMG as our independent registered public accounting firm is not required by our Bylaws or otherwise. However, the Board is submitting the selection of KPMG to the stockholders for ratification as a matter of good corporate practice. The Audit & Risk Committee believes it to be in the best interests of our stockholders to retain, and has retained, KPMG as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2018. If the stockholders fail to ratify the selection, the Audit & Risk Committee will reconsider whether or not to continue the retention of KPMG. Even if the selection is ratified, the Audit & Risk Committee in its discretion may direct the appointment of a different independent registered public accounting firm at any time during the year if they determine that such a change would be in our best interests and those of our stockholders. The Audit & Risk Committee annually reviews the performance of our independent registered public accounting firm and the fees charged for their services. Based upon the Audit & Risk Committee's analysis of this information, the Audit & Risk Committee will determine which registered independent public accounting firm to engage to perform our annual audit each year.

Representatives of KPMG will attend the 2018 Annual Meeting, will have an opportunity to make a statement if they so desire and will be available to respond to appropriate questions from stockholders.

Our Board recommends that you vote "FOR" the proposal to ratify the selection of KPMG LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm.

Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The aggregate fees billed by KPMG LLP for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, for the professional services described below are as follows:

	2017	2016
Audit Fees[1]	$ 1,890,000	$ 1,822,000
Audit-Related Fees[2]	$ 82,200	$ 76,150
Tax Fees[3]	$ 81,795	$ 86,000
All Other Fees[4]	$ 0	$ 15,000

(1) Represents the aggregate fees billed by KPMG for (a) professional services rendered for the audit of our annual financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, (b) the audit of management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, and (c) reviews of the financial statements included in our Forms 10-Q filed with the SEC.

(2) Represents the aggregate fees billed by KPMG for 2017 and 2016 for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements and are not reported above under the caption "Audit Fees." These services comprise engagements primarily related to audits conducted in Mexico, employee benefit plans and other matters.

(3) Represents the aggregate fees billed by KPMG for professional services rendered for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning. In 2017, this amount consists of fees related to federal research tax credits and international tax advice and planning. In 2016, this amount consists of fees related to federal research tax credits, fixed asset study, and international tax advice and planning.

(4) Represents the aggregate fees billed by KPMG for services related to a registration statement on Form S-8.

AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

In accordance with its written charter adopted by the Board, the Audit & Risk Committee assists the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities by, among other things, reviewing the financial reports and other financial information provided by the Company to any governmental body or the public.

In discharging its oversight responsibilities, the Audit & Risk Committee obtained from the independent registered public accounting firm a formal written statement describing all relationships between the firm and the Company that might bear on the auditors' independence consistent with the applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Standards Board, discussed with the independent auditors any relationships that may impact their objectivity and independence, and satisfied itself as to the auditors' independence. The Audit & Risk Committee also discussed with management, the internal auditors and the independent auditors the integrity of the Company's financial reporting processes, including the Company's internal accounting systems and controls, and reviewed with management and the independent auditors the Company's significant accounting principles and financial reporting issues, including judgments made in connection with the preparation of the Company's financial statements. The Audit & Risk Committee also reviewed with the independent auditors their audit plans, audit scope and identification of audit risks.

The Audit & Risk Committee discussed with the independent auditors the matters required to be discussed by Auditing Standard No. 16, Communications with Audit Committees*,* as adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, and, with and without management present, discussed and reviewed the results of the independent auditors' examination of the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

The Audit & Risk Committee reviewed and discussed the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017 with management and the independent auditors. Management is responsible for the Company's financial reporting process, including its system of internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act), and for the preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The independent auditor is responsible for auditing those financial statements, and expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. The Audit & Risk Committee's responsibility is to monitor and review these processes. The members of the Audit & Risk Committee are "independent" as defined by SEC and Nasdaq rules, and our Board has determined that Mr. Jeffrey J. Brown is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined by SEC rules.

The Audit & Risk Committee discussed with the Company's internal and independent auditors the overall scope and plans for their respective audits, including internal control testing under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. The Audit & Risk Committee periodically meets with the Company's internal and independent auditors, with and without management present, and in private sessions with members of senior management to discuss the results of their examinations, their evaluations of the Company's internal controls, and the overall quality of the Company's financial reporting. The Audit & Risk Committee also periodically meets in executive session.

In reliance on the reviews and discussions referred to above, the Audit & Risk Committee recommended to the Board (and the Board subsequently approved the recommendation) that the audited financial statements be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, for filing with the SEC.

AUDIT & RISK COMMITTEE

Jeffrey J. Brown, Chairman
Rishi Garg
J.V. Lentell

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The Board appoints our executive officers at the first Board meeting following our annual stockholders meeting and updates the executive officer positions as needed throughout the year. Each executive officer serves at the behest of the Board and until their successors are appointed, or until the earlier of their death, resignation or removal.

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our executive officers as of the date of this proxy statement:

Name	Age	Position
Mitchell E. Fadel	60	Chief Executive Officer
Maureen B. Short	43	Interim Chief Financial Officer
Christopher P. Crocker	46	Executive Vice President — Acceptance Now
Ann L. Davids	49	Executive Vice President — Chief Marketing Officer
Fred E. Herman	61	Executive Vice President — Chief Information Officer
Christopher A. Korst	57	Executive Vice President — Chief Administrative Officer & General Counsel
Catherine M. Skula	46	Executive Vice President — Franchising
James E. York	48	Executive Vice President — RTO Domestic

Mitchell E. Fadel. Mr. Fadel has served as one of our directors since June 2017 and was named Chief Executive Officer on January 2, 2018. Mr. Fadel was self-employed prior to joining the Company after most recently serving as President — U.S. Pawn for EZCORP, Inc., a leading provider of pawn loans in the United States and Mexico, from September 2015 to December 2016. Prior to that, Mr. Fadel served as President of the Company (beginning in July 2000) and Chief Operating Officer (beginning in December 2002) each until August 2015, and also as a director of the Company from December 2000 to November 2013. From 1992 until 2000, Mr. Fadel served as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company's subsidiary Rent-A-Center Franchising International, Inc. f/k/a ColorTyme, Inc. Mr. Fadel's professional experience with the Company also includes previously serving as a Regional Director and a District Manager.

Maureen B. Short. Ms. Short was named Interim Chief Financial Officer effective as of December 2, 2016, served as Senior Vice President — Finance, Investor Relations and Treasury since November 2014, as Senior Vice President — Finance, Analytics and Reporting from March 2013 until November 2014, and as Vice President — Finance, Analytics and Reporting from August 2010 until March 2013.

Christopher P. Crocker. Mr. Crocker was appointed Executive Vice President — Acceptance Now effective as of November 13, 2017. Mr. Crocker previously served as Division Vice President — Acceptance Now since August 2011.

Ann L. Davids. Ms. Davids was named Executive Vice President — Chief Marketing Officer effective as of February 21, 2018. Ms. Davids served as Senior Vice President — Chief Marketing Officer for Direct General/National General Insurance from 2013 to 2018 with responsibility for the web channel development as well as marketing strategy and execution. Prior to 2013, Ms. Davids served as our chief marketing officer for 15 years.

Fred E. Herman. Mr. Herman was named Executive Vice President — Chief Information Officer in March 2018, after serving as Executive Vice President — Accounting and Global Controller from July 2014 to March 2018, and as Executive Vice President — Shared Services from January 1, 2014 to July 2014. Mr. Herman served as the Chief Risk and Compliance Officer from May 2011 until December 2013, as the Vice President of Internal Audit from January 2005 until May 2011 and as the Director of Internal Audit from April 2003 until January 2005. From 1980 to 2003, Mr. Herman worked in public accounting and in internal audit with several public companies.

Christopher A. Korst. Mr. Korst was named Executive Vice President — Chief Administrative Officer and General Counsel in July 2014, after previously serving as Executive Vice President — Chief Administrative Officer since January 1, 2014. Previously, Mr. Korst served as Executive Vice President — Domestic Operations from May 2012 to December 2013, as our Executive Vice President — Operations from January 2008 until April 2012, and as our Senior Vice President — General Counsel from May 2001 to January 2008. Mr. Korst also served as our Secretary from September 2004 until January 2008. From January 2000 until May 2001, Mr. Korst owned and operated AdvantEdge Quality Cars, which he acquired in a management buyout.

Catherine M. Skula. Ms. Skula was appointed Executive Vice President — Franchising effective as of January 1, 2018, after previously serving as Senior Vice President — Franchising since January 2012. From August 2009 to January 2012, Ms. Skula served as Division Vice President — RTO Domestic. Ms. Skula began her employment with us in 1994 as a customer account representative.

James E. York. Mr. York was named Executive Vice President — RTO Domestic effective as of July 14, 2016. Mr. York previously served as Divisional Vice President — RTO Domestic from October 2007 to July 2016. Mr. York began his employment with us in 1994 as a customer account representative. Before being promoted to Divisional Vice President, Mr. York held the positions of Assistant Manager, Store Manager, District Manager and Regional Director.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE REPORT

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis required by Item 402(b) of Regulation S-K with our management and, based upon such review and discussions, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in the proxy statement on Schedule 14A related to the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, for filing with the SEC.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

J.V. Lentell, Chairman
Michael J. Gade
Christopher B. Hetrick

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Executive Compensation Program Objectives

Decisions with respect to compensation of our executive officers, including our Chief Executive Officer and other named executive officers, are made by our Compensation Committee, which is comprised solely of independent directors. Our Compensation Committee has identified four primary objectives for our executive compensation program, which guide the decisions it makes with respect to the amount and type of compensation paid to our named executive officers. The objectives of our executive compensation program are to:

- attract, retain and motivate senior executives with competitive compensation opportunities;
- balance short-term and long-term strategic goals;
- align our executive compensation program with the core values identified in our mission statement, which focuses on improving the quality of life for our co-workers and our customers; and
- reward achievement of our financial and non-financial goals.

The compensation philosophy is generally to target total direct compensation (base salary, annual incentive and long-term incentive compensation) at the $50^{th\text{-}75th}$ percentile of that paid at similarly-situated public companies in the retail and consumer finance sector, with cash compensation (base salary and annual incentives) targeted at the 50^{th} percentile, and long-term incentive compensation targeted at the 75^{th} percentile.

Executive Summary

We are committed to a pay-for-performance culture. The compensation program is reviewed annually in order to assure that its objectives and components are aligned with the Company's strategic goals and culture, and also that it incentivizes short- and long-term profitability.

Pay for Performance

Our executive compensation program directly links a substantial portion of executive compensation to our financial performance through annual and long-term incentives. For the 2017 annual cash incentive program, (i) we failed to achieve at least 84% of the EBITDA goal which resulted in no payment of the target bonus amounts attributable to the EBITDA goal, and (ii) after adjusting for certain special items consistent with past practices as discussed below, the revenue goal was achieved at 97.2% of target, which resulted in a 40% payout of the 25% of the target bonus amounts attributable to the revenue target (see the payout schedule below). As a result, each participant in the 2017 annual cash incentive program received an amount equal to 10% of such person's target bonus amount.

In 2015, our Compensation Committee granted to our named executive officers performance-based restricted stock units based on our relative TSR as compared to the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index over a three-year measurement period. Our relative TSR performance as compared to the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index for the three-year period ending December 31, 2017, ranked below the 25th percentile, which resulted in no shares vesting.

Stockholder Advisory Vote

In June 2017, we held a stockholder advisory vote on the compensation of our named executive officers, referred to as a say-on-pay vote. Our stockholders approved the compensation of our named executive officers, with 94.4% of the shares of common stock present and entitled to vote at the meeting cast in favor of our proposal. Compensation decisions and changes implemented during the 2017 fiscal year were made keeping in mind the support stockholders expressed for our compensation philosophy and pay-for-performance culture. As a result, our Compensation Committee kept most facets of the executive compensation program consistent, with an emphasis on short and long-term incentive compensation that rewards our executives upon value creation for our stockholders.

Compensation Process

The Compensation Committee typically begins the process of determining the amount and mix of total compensation to be paid to our senior executives, including our named executive officers, in December of each year and finalizes the amounts the following January. This enables the Compensation Committee to examine and consider our performance during the previous year in establishing the current year's compensation.

The Compensation Committee retains a compensation consultant to assist it with compensation decisions for the upcoming fiscal year. For the 2017 fiscal year, the Compensation Committee engaged Hay Group to conduct a formal evaluation of, and advise it with respect to, the compensation arrangements for our Chief Executive Officer, as well as provide guidance with respect to the compensation of our senior executives, including our other named executive officers. In determining whether to engage Hay Group to provide such services, the Compensation Committee considered whether such engagement would create any conflicts of interest and determined that the engagement of Hay Group by the Company to advise it with respect to compensation to be paid to our senior executive management for 2017 did not create any such conflicts. Hay Group was engaged directly by the Compensation Committee and has performed no other services to us or any of our executive officers or directors.

Based on the work performed by Hay Group, the Compensation Committee determined that the following similarly-situated public companies (the "Peer Group") provided an appropriate comparison for the purpose of evaluating our compensation arrangements for our senior executives:

Aaron's, Inc.	Big Lots Inc.	Brinker International Inc.	Conn's
Fred's, Inc.	H&R Block, Inc.	Michaels Stores, Inc.	OneMain Holdings
Pier 1 Imports, Inc.	Sally Beauty, Inc.	Sears Hometown & Outlet	Tractor Supply, Inc.
United Rental	Western Union		

The following criteria were used to establish this Peer Group:

- U.S.-based public companies with a similar business focus as ours, including both consumer finance and retail (particularly home furnishings, appliances and other retail organizations with which we compete for customers in a similar demographic);
- Companies with revenue similar to us (generally 0.5 to 2.0 times our revenue); and
- Competitors for executive talent.

One company which was previously included in the Peer Group (hhgregg, Inc.) was removed and replaced with Conn's. In the fall of 2016, the Compensation Committee approved the use of this Peer Group for use in connection with compensation decisions to be made for the 2017 fiscal year.

Finally, various members of the Compensation Committee have significant professional experience in the retail industry, as well as with respect to the executive compensation practices of large publicly-traded companies. This experience provides a frame of reference within which to evaluate our executive compensation program relative to general economic conditions and our progress in achieving our short-term and long-term goals.

Forms of Compensation

The following forms of compensation are currently utilized by the Compensation Committee in compensating our named executive officers:

- base salary, which is paid in cash;
- annual incentive compensation, which is paid in cash;
- long-term incentive compensation, which consists of stock options, restricted stock units, and performance stock units;
- severance arrangements; and
- fringe benefits, including perquisites, with no tax gross-ups.

Base Salary

The base salary for each of our named executive officers represents the guaranteed portion of their total compensation and is determined annually by the Compensation Committee. Base salary is intended to reward the performance of each named executive officer during the fiscal year relative to his position with us. In establishing the base salary for each of our named executive officers, the Compensation Committee reviews:

- the named executive officer's historical performance in his position with us, including the financial performance within his or her area of responsibility and other factors;
- recommendations of the chief executive officer as to the proposed base salary (other than his own);
- our financial performance; and
- market pay practices.

At the beginning of each year, the Compensation Committee considers whether adjustments should be made to the annual base salaries for our named executive officers. During the Compensation Committee's review of the then-current base salaries, the Compensation Committee primarily considers market data, input provided by our Human Resources department, input of the Chief Executive Officer (other than with respect to his own base salary), individual performance, our financial performance, the experience of the named executive officer, and each named executive officer's compensation in relation to our other executive officers.

The Compensation Committee made no changes to the base salaries for each of our named executive officers for 2017, except with respect to Ms. Short whose base salary was increased effective as of December 5, 2016 in connection with her appointment as Interim Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Speese's base salary for 2017 was determined by the Board in connection with Mr. Speese's appointment as Interim Chief Executive Officer effective as of January 9, 2017. The Compensation Committee approved the following base salaries of the named executive officers for 2016 and 2017 as set forth in the table below. The base salary adjustments for 2016 were effective February 27, 2016.

ANNUAL BASE SALARIES

Name	2015 Base Salary	2016 Base Salary	2017 Base Salary
Robert D. Davis(1)	$ 772,500	$ 772,500	$ 772,500
Mark E. Speese (2)	$ —	$ —	$ 800,000
Maureen B. Short (3)	$ 249,600	$ 259,584	$ 362,000
Fred E. Herman	$ 293,550	$ 302,357	$ 302,357
Christopher A. Korst	$ 417,789	$ 438,677	$ 438,677
Joel M. Mussat(4)	$ —	$ —	$ 525,000

(1) Mr. Davis resigned as Chief Executive Officer effective as of January 9, 2017.

(2) Mr. Speese was named Interim Chief Executive Officer effective as of January 9, 2017, and Chief Executive Officer effective as of April 10, 2017. Mr. Speese resigned as Chief Executive Officer effective as of December 30, 2017.

(3) Ms. Short was named Interim Chief Financial Officer effective as of December 2, 2016, with a base salary of $362,000.

(4) Mr. Mussat was named Executive Vice President – Chief Operating Officer effective as of May 5, 2017. Mr. Mussat resigned as Chief Operating Officer effective as of February 22, 2018.

Annual Cash Incentive Compensation

The Compensation Committee maintains an annual incentive compensation program for our executive officers that provides for awards in the form of a cash bonus. The Compensation Committee believes that cash bonuses are appropriate to promote our interests as well as those of our stockholders by providing our named executive officers with short-term financial rewards based upon achievement of specified short-term objectives, which the Compensation Committee believes will ultimately increase the value of our stock, as well as help us attract and retain our named executive officers by providing attractive compensation opportunities.

Our named executive officers participate in our annual cash incentive program. Under our annual cash incentive program, cash bonus eligibility is established at a pre-determined percentage of the named executive officer's base salary, with such percentage amount set in accordance with the eligible named executive officer's position and responsibilities with us. The percentage allocated as well as the potential ultimate payouts pursuant to our annual cash incentive program for each year are typically approved by the Compensation Committee in February at the same time that all compensation for our named executive officers is reviewed and, if applicable, approved. This enables the Compensation Committee to examine the named executive officer's performance during the previous year, as well as determine financial performance targets for the new fiscal year based in part upon the previous year's performance. No changes to the eligible bonus percentages for our named executive officers were made for the 2017 annual cash incentive program.

The annual cash incentive program for 2017 included two financial performance metrics: EBITDA and corporate revenue. The Compensation Committee included an EBITDA target in the annual cash incentive program because it believes EBITDA generally represents an accurate indicator of our financial performance over a one-year period of time, while excluding the impact of interest and depreciation which can vary significantly. The inclusion of the corporate revenue target in the annual cash incentive program reflects the Compensation Committee's determination that although a substantial portion of the cash bonus opportunity should be dependent on our profitability, a portion of such cash bonus opportunity should be based on our revenue growth. Accordingly, the potential annual incentive award for each of our named executive officers for the 2017 annual cash incentive program was divided as follows: 75% EBITDA; and 25% revenue.

The financial performance targets for the 2017 annual cash incentive program were established in February 2017 following a review of our financial projections developed pursuant to our strategic plan and objectives for 2017. Based upon that review, the Compensation Committee established a corporate revenue target under the 2017 annual cash incentive program in the amount of $2,835.69 billion and an EBITDA target under the 2017 annual cash incentive program in the amount of $138.02 million. In setting the EBITDA target under the 2017 annual cash incentive program, the Compensation Committee considered (i) the level of achievement of the EBITDA target for the 2016 annual cash incentive program and (ii) the level of the Company's anticipated investment in its strategic initiatives for 2017. The Compensation Committee further determined that, consistent with its views as to the financial performance measures for our annual cash incentive program, each eligible executive officer may receive (1) an additional bonus amount in the event that we exceed the financial performance targets for the fiscal year, and (2) a portion of the bonus in the event that we approach, yet fail to achieve, the target levels of financial performance, as set forth below:

Revenue Target ($M) - 25% Weighting			EBITDA Target ($M) - 75% Weighting				
% of Target Achieved	**Revenue Range**	**% of Incentive Awarded**	**% of Target Achieved**	**EBITDA Range**	**% of Incentive Awarded**	**% Flow Through Range**	
Less than 95.9999%	< - $2,722.25	0%	Less than 83.9990%	< $115.93	0%		4.3%
96.0000% - 96.2499%	$2,722.26 - $2,729.34	20%	84.0000% - 84.9990%	$115.94 - $117.31	20%	4.3%	4.3%
96.2500% - 96.4999%	$2,729.35 - $2,736.43	25%	85.0000% - 85.9990%	$117.32 - $118.69	25%	4.3%	4.3%
96.5000% - 96.7499%	$2,736.44 - $2,743.52	30%	86.0000% - 86.9990%	$118.70 - $120.07	30%	4.3%	4.4%
96.7500% - 96.9999%	$2,743.53 - $2,750.61	35%	87.0000% - 87.9990%	$120.08 - $121.45	35%	4.4%	4.4%
97.0000% - 97.2499%	$2,750.62 - $2,757.70	40%	88.0000% - 88.9990%	$121.46 - $122.83	40%	4.4%	4.5%
97.2500% - 97.4999%	$2,757.71 - $2,764.79	45%	89.0000% - 89.9990%	$122.84 - $124.21	45%	4.5%	4.5%
97.5000% - 97.7499%	$2,764.80 - $2,771.88	50%	90.0000% - 90.9990%	$124.22 - $125.59	50%	4.5%	4.5%
97.7500% - 97.9999%	$2,771.89 - $2,778.96	55%	91.0000% - 91.9990%	$125.60 - $126.97	55%	4.5%	4.6%
98.0000% - 98.2499%	$2,778.97 - $2,786.06	60%	92.0000% - 92.9990%	$126.98 - $128.35	60%	4.6%	4.6%
98.2500% - 98.4999%	$2,786.07 - $2,793.14	65%	93.0000% - 93.9990%	$128.36 - $129.73	65%	4.6%	4.6%
98.5000% - 98.7499%	$2,793.15 - $2,800.23	70%	94.0000% - 94.9990%	$129.74 - $131.11	70%	4.6%	4.7%
98.7500% - 98.9999%	$2,800.24 - $2,807.32	75%	95.0000% - 95.9990%	$131.12 - $132.49	75%	4.7%	4.7%
99.0000% - 99.2499%	$2,807.33 - $2,814.41	80%	96.0000% - 96.9990%	$132.50 - $133.87	80%	4.7%	4.8%
99.2500% - 99.4999%	$2,814.42 - $2,821.50	85%	97.0000% - 97.9990%	$133.88 - $135.25	85%	4.8%	4.8%
99.5000% - 99.7499%	$2,821.51 - $2,828.59	90%	98.0000% - 98.9990%	$135.26 - $136.63	90%	4.8%	4.8%
99.7500% - 99.9999%	$2,828.60 - $2,835.68	95%	99.0000% - 99.9990%	$136.64 - $138.01	95%	4.8%	4.9%
100.0000% - 100.2856%	$2,835.69 - $2,843.78	100%	100.0000% - 100.9990%	$138.02 - $139.39	100%	4.9%	4.9%
100.2857% - 100.5713%	$2,843.79 - $2,851.88	107%	101.0000% - 101.9990%	$139.40 - $140.77	107%	4.9%	4.9%
100.5714% - 100.8571%	$2,851.89 - $2,859.99	114%	102.0000% - 102.9990%	$140.78 - $142.15	114%	4.9%	5.0%
100.8572% - 101.1429%	$2,860.00 - $2,868.09	121%	103.0000% - 103.9990%	$142.16 - $143.53	121%	5.0%	5.0%
101.1430% - 101.4287%	$2,868.10 - $2,876.19	129%	104.0000% - 104.9990%	$143.54 - $144.91	129%	5.0%	5.0%
101.4288% - 101.7145%	$2,876.20 - $2,884.30	136%	105.0000% - 105.9990%	$144.92 - $146.29	136%	5.0%	5.1%
101.7146% - 102.0003%	$2,884.31 - $2,892.40	143%	106.0000% - 106.9990%	$146.30 - $147.67	143%	5.1%	5.1%
102.0004% - 102.2861%	$2,892.41 - $2,900.51	150%	107.0000% - 107.9990%	$147.68 - $149.05	150%	5.1%	5.1%
102.2862% - 102.5719%	$2,900.52 - $2,908.61	157%	108.0000% - 108.9990%	$149.06 - $150.43	157%	5.1%	5.2%
102.5720% - 102.8577%	$2,908.62 - $2,916.72	164%	109.0000% - 109.9990%	$150.44 - $151.81	164%	5.2%	5.2%
102.8578% - 103.1435%	$2,916.73 - $2,924.82	171%	110.0000% - 110.9990%	$151.82 - $153.19	171%	5.2%	5.2%
103.1436% - 103.4293%	$2,924.83 - $2,932.92	179%	111.0000% - 111.9990%	$153.20 - $154.57	179%	5.2%	5.3%
103.4294% - 103.7151%	$2,932.93 - $2,941.03	186%	112.0000% - 112.9990%	$154.58 - $155.95	186%	5.3%	5.3%
103.7152% - 103.9999%	$2,941.04 - $2,949.11	193%	113.0000% - 113.9990%	$155.96 - $157.33	193%	5.3%	5.3%
104.0000% or greater	$2,949.12 - $-	200%	114.0000% or greater	$157.34 - $-	200%	5.3%	
Revenue Target	**$2,835.69**		**EBITDA Target**	**$138.02**			

***   EBITDA is adjusted for the accrued bonus (FSC, DVPs) totaling $10.3M**

In February 2018, the Compensation Committee determined the level of achievement of the revenue and EBITDA targets as previously set by it with respect to the 2017 annual cash incentive program. In reviewing our actual 2017 performance relative to the financial targets, the Compensation Committee determined that it would be appropriate, consistent with past practices, to adjust for certain special items for purposes of determining whether the financial targets had been met for the year. The Compensation Committee concluded that the failure to adjust for such items would inappropriately penalize management for certain events which were beyond the control of management and that such adjustments were in the best interests of the Company's stockholders. Accordingly, the Compensation Committee made adjustments to revenue and EBITDA pertaining to (1) effects of Hurricanes Harvey, Irma and Rita and (2) the closure of the Acceptance Now kiosks located in hhgregg locations due to the bankruptcy of hhgregg. The Compensation Committee reviewed the combined proposed adjustments and their impact on the calculation of the Company's revenue and EBITDA for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, and determined that the Company's (i) revenue for purposes of the 2017 annual cash incentive program was equal to $2,757.2 million and (ii) EBITDA for purposes of the 2017 annual cash incentive program was equal to $90.9. As a result, the Compensation Committee determined that (i) we failed to achieve at least 84% of the EBITDA goal which resulted in no payment of the target bonus amounts attributable to the EBITDA goal, and (ii) the revenue goal was achieved at 97.2% of target, which resulted in a 40% payout of the 25% of the target bonus amounts attributable to the revenue target (see the payout schedule above). As a result, each participant in the 2017 annual cash incentive program received an amount equal to 10% of such person's target bonus amount.

The actual amounts awarded to our named executive officers for their annual cash incentive bonus for 2017 performance are included in the Summary Compensation Table under the column "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" on page 28 of this proxy statement.

Long-Term Incentive Compensation

Our equity incentive plans are administered by the Compensation Committee and are designed to enable the Compensation Committee to provide incentive compensation to our employees in the form of stock options, stock awards, other equity awards, and performance-based equity awards. The Compensation Committee believes that awarding our named executive officers non-cash, long-term equity incentive compensation, primarily in the form of long-term incentive awards which may increase in value in conjunction with the satisfaction by us of pre-determined performance measures and/or an increase in the value of our common stock, more effectively aligns their interests with ours. The Compensation Committee also believes that such awards will provide our named executive officers with an incentive to remain in their positions with us, since the determination as to whether a particular measure for our performance and/or an increase in the value of our common stock has been satisfied is typically made over an extended period of time. In general, the Compensation Committee considers equity awards to our named executive officers on an annual basis, normally in February of each year.

Generally, long-term incentive awards are made to our named executive officers pursuant to the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2016 Plan"). Previous long-term incentive awards were made to our named executive officers pursuant to (i) the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2006 Plan") and (ii) the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Equity Plan"). Under the terms of each of the 2016 Plan, the 2006 Plan and the Equity Plan, awards may be granted at times and upon vesting and other conditions as determined by the Compensation Committee, and may be made in the form of stock options, stock awards, other equity awards, and performance-based equity awards. Stock option awards under our equity incentive plans are granted at the fair market value per share of our common stock on the date the option is granted as determined by reference to the closing price for shares of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on the last market trading day prior to the date the option is granted. The options granted to our named executive officers typically vest ratably over a four-year period, commencing one year from the date of grant, and expire after 10 years.

The restricted stock units granted by our Compensation Committee cliff vest either after a set period of time or upon the achievement of specified goals for our performance over a period of time. Awards of restricted stock with time-based vesting provide our named executive officers with a minimum level of value while also providing an additional incentive for such individuals to remain in their positions with us. Awards of restricted stock with performance-based vesting provide an additional incentive for our named executive officers to remain in their positions with us in order to realize the benefit of such award and also focus them on a performance parameter which the Compensation Committee considers beneficial to increasing the value of our stock, and consequently, stockholder value.

The Compensation Committee determines the timing of the annual grants of stock options and restricted stock units to our named executive officers as well as the terms and restrictions applicable to such grants. The Compensation Committee approves generally in February of each year the annual grant to our executive officers in conjunction with its review and determination of each executive officer's compensation for the current year. Grants may also be made in connection with commencement of employment, promotions, or tenure.

2017 Long-term Incentive Compensation Awards. No changes to the aggregate amount of the long-term incentive compensation award as a percentage of base salary were made for our named executive officers for 2017. Consistent with prior years, the long-term incentive compensation awards for 2017 were comprised of three vehicles, with greater emphasis on the portion of the long-term incentive award which is contingent on financial performance. Accordingly the award tranches are weighted as follows: (i) 20% of the value of the award issued in stock options, (ii) 20% of the value of the award issued in time-based restricted stock units and (iii) 60% of the value of the award issued in performance-based restricted stock units.

Adoption of Relative Total Shareholder Return as Performance Measure. In prior years, long-term incentive awards of restricted stock with performance-based vesting were contingent upon our achievement of a three-year EBITDA target. Beginning in 2015, the Compensation Committee adopted a relative total shareholder return metric over a three-year measurement period as the vesting condition for grants of performance stock units under our long-term incentive compensation program. The Compensation Committee made this decision in order to tie the external performance of our common stock to executive compensation and because the Compensation Committee believes that a relative measure is a more appropriate basis for measuring long-term performance than an absolute measure. The Compensation Committee also took into consideration the fact that our annual cash incentive program includes an EBITDA metric. The Compensation Committee selected a three-year period over which to measure relative total shareholder return based upon the time-period utilized with respect to awards made by similarly-situated public companies in the retail industry, as well as upon its belief that a three-year measurement period was appropriate to place an emphasis on our relative total shareholder return over an extended period of time, as opposed to the single year measure which is utilized in our annual cash incentive program.

The Compensation Committee selected the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index as the comparator group for measuring our relative shareholder return over the applicable measurement period. In making this selection, the Compensation Committee considered the median annual revenue of the companies in the index in the amount of $3.8 billion, the inclusion in the index of four companies included in our Peer Group, and the representation of the overall retail environment by the index to determine that this index is comprised of the companies most similar to the Company and is an appropriate comparator group. The Compensation Committee adopted the following payout ranges applicable to the awards of performance-based restricted stock units:

Payout Chart

RCII's TSR Percentile Rank in the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index		RCII's TSR Actual Rank in the S&P1500 Specialty Retail Index		
>	<=	low	High	Payout%
90%	100%	1	7	200%
80%	89%	8	13	175%
70%	79%	14	19	150%
60%	69%	20	25	125%
50%	59%	26	31	100%
40%	49%	32	38	75%
30%	39%	39	44	50%
25%	29%	45	47	25%
0%	24%	48	63	0%

See the Grants of Plan-Based Awards table under the column "Estimated Possible Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards" on page 30 of this proxy statement for threshold, target, and maximum amounts payable to our named executive officers under the 2017 long-term incentive performance-based awards.

Determination of Long-term Incentive Compensation Awards. In February 2017, the Compensation Committee determined the level of achievement of the minimum TSR condition with respect to the long-term incentive performance-based awards made in January 2015, with a three-year measurement period. The Compensation Committee reviewed the Company's relative TSR performance as compared to the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index for the period January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017, and determined that the Company's relative TSR ranking was below the 25th percentile for such three-year measurement period. Accordingly, the Compensation Committee determined, in accordance with the terms of such awards, that none of the performance-based restricted stock units granted as part of the three-year long-term incentive compensation awards was earned and no shares were issued to our name executive officers pursuant to such awards.

Severance Arrangements

We have executive transition agreements with our named executive officers to provide certain payments and benefits upon an involuntary termination of the named executive officer's employment or the occurrence of certain other circumstances that may affect the named executive officer. The Compensation Committee believes that such severance arrangements assist us in recruiting and retaining top-level talent. In addition, formalizing our severance practices benefits us (1) by providing us with certainty in terms of our obligations to an eligible executive in the event that our relationship with him or her is severed and (2) by virtue of the non-competition, non-solicitation and release provisions in our loyalty agreements, which inure to our benefit in the event that an eligible executive severs employment with us.

For a more detailed description of the severance arrangements which apply to our named executive officers, please see "Termination of Employment and Change-in-Control Arrangements" beginning on page 33 of this proxy statement.

Fringe Benefits and Perquisites

Our named executive officers are eligible to participate in the benefit plans generally available to all of our employees, which include health, dental, life insurance, vision and disability plans, all of which the Compensation Committee believes are commensurate with plans of other similarly situated public companies in the retail industry. In addition, we will pay for the cost of an executive physical examination for each named executive officer each year. Our named executive officers were eligible in 2017 to participate in our 401(k) Retirement Savings Plan and in the Rent-A-Center, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan. The Deferred Compensation Plan allows our executive officers to defer tax liability on a portion of their compensation.

The Compensation Committee has determined it is beneficial to offer the above-described fringe benefits and perquisites in order to attract and retain our named executive officers by offering compensation opportunities that are competitive with those offered by similarly-situated public companies in the retail industry. In determining the total compensation payable to our named executive officers for a given fiscal year, the Compensation Committee will examine such fringe benefits and perquisites in the context of the total compensation which our named executive officers are eligible to receive. However, given the fact that such fringe benefits and perquisites which are available to our named executive officers represent a relatively insignificant portion of their total compensation, the availability of such items does not materially influence the decisions made by the Compensation Committee with respect to other elements of the total compensation to which our named executive officers are entitled or awarded.

We own a corporate jet used by management for business purposes which we are actively marketing for sale. We previously made the corporate jet available to our named executive officers for limited non-business use. Use of the corporate aircraft by these named executive officers for non-business use was subject to availability. The named executive officer must pay us all direct operating costs and any additional charges incurred by the executive for any non-business use of the corporate aircraft (no later than at the completion of such non-business use). If the actual cost for the non-business use of the corporate aircraft was not paid in full at the completion of the non-business use, such amount would be deemed compensation for the requesting executive and reflected on his or her W-2 earnings statement for the year. During 2017, Mr. Speese was permitted certain personal use of the corporate jet pursuant to his Interim CEO Agreement and the incremental cost of that usage is included in Mr. Speese's total compensation for 2017 as reflected in the Summary Compensation Table below.

For a description of the fringe benefits and perquisites received by our named executive officers in 2017, please see "– All Other Compensation" on page 29 of this proxy statement.

Clawback Policy

Our Board has adopted a compensation recovery ("clawback") policy which provides that, in the event of a restatement of our financial results due to our material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the U.S. federal securities laws, we may seek reimbursement of any portion of incentive compensation paid, vested, or awarded during the three-year period preceding the date on which we are required to prepare such a re-statement, which is in excess of the amount that would have been paid or awarded if calculated based on the restated financial results. Restatements of financial results that are the direct result of changes in accounting standards will not result in recovery of performance-based or incentive compensation under this policy. This policy is intended to be administered in a manner consistent with any applicable rules, regulations or listing standards adopted by the SEC or The Nasdaq Global Select Market, Inc., as contemplated by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act. We intend to revise our clawback policy to the extent we deem necessary to comply with such rules, regulations or listing standards.

Executive Stock Ownership Guidelines

We believe that our Chief Executive Officer should have a meaningful financial stake in the Company to ensure that his interests are aligned with those of our stockholders. To that end, the Board adopted equity ownership guidelines to define our expectations for our Chief Executive Officer. Under these guidelines, our Chief Executive Officer is expected to own shares of our common stock equal in value to 5 times his annual base salary within five years of the date on which he became Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Speese, our previous Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owns approximately 2.5% of our outstanding common stock, or more than 15 times his then current annual salary. Mr. Speese's resignation was effective December 30, 2017, and Mr. Fadel was named our Chief Executive Officer effective as of January 2, 2018.

Section 162(m)

In general, Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code imposes a $1,000,000 limit on the amount of compensation we can deduct in any year with respect to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and each of our three other most highly compensated executive officers. The limit does not apply to so-called "performance-based compensation," which includes compensation attributable to stock options and performance-based restricted stock awards granted pursuant to the 2016 Plan, the 2006 Plan or the Equity Plan. The Compensation Committee believes that our executive compensation deduction for 2017 will not be materially affected by the Section 162(m) limitations.

Summary of Compensation

The following table summarizes the compensation earned by our "named executive officers" in fiscal year 2017, as well as the compensation earned by such individuals in each of fiscal year 2016 and fiscal year 2015, if serving as an executive officer during that time. For 2017, our "named executive officers" consisted of the persons serving as Chief Executive Officer during any part of 2017, our Interim Chief Financial Officer, and our three other most highly compensated executive officers. The table specifically identifies the dollar value of compensation related to 2017, 2016 and 2015 paid to such named executive officers in the form of:

- base salary, paid in cash;
- stock awards, comprised of awards of restricted stock relating to the 2017, 2016 and 2015 fiscal years;
- option awards, comprised of awards of options during the 2017, 2016 and 2015 fiscal years and identified based upon the aggregate fair value in dollars of such award;
- non-equity plan incentive plan compensation, listing the aggregate dollar value of the awards paid to our named executive officers; and
- all other compensation, which includes amounts paid by us to the named executive officers as matching contributions under our Deferred Compensation Plan and insurance premiums.

Our named executive officers were not entitled to receive payments which would be characterized as "Bonus" payments for purposes of the Summary Compensation Table for 2017, 2016 and 2015.

Summary Compensation Table

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary	Stock Awards(1)	Option Awards(1)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation(2)	All Other Compensation(3)	Total
Robert D. Davis(4) *Chief Executive Officer*	2017	$ 16,932	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 771,450	$ 788,382
	2016	$ 772,500	$ 2,337,833	$ 386,250	$ 0	$ 39,052	$ 3,535,635
	2015	$ 772,500	$ 2,640,816	$ 386,253	$ 289,688	$ 36,790	$ 4,126,047
Mark E. Speese(5) *Chief Executive Officer*	2017	$ 768,540	$ 0	$ 251,000	$ 0	$ 113,660	$ 1,133,200
Maureen B. Short *Interim Chief Financial Officer*	2017	$ 362,000	$ 300,662	$ 54,299	$ 16,290	$ 26,831	$ 760,082
	2016	$ 267,462(6)	$ 235,675	$ 38,938	$ 0	$ 20,857	$ 562,932
Fred E. Herman *Executive Vice President - Chief Information Officer*	2017	$ 324,981	$ 279,740	$ 51,401	$ 17,750	$ 63,811	$ 737,683
	2016	$ 302,357	$ 311,115	$ 51,400	$ 0	$ 23,091	$ 687,963
Christopher A. Korst *Executive Vice President - CAO & General Counsel*	2017	$ 438,677	$ 429,743	$ 78,963	$ 24,127	$ 32,405	$ 1,003,915
	2016	$ 438,677	$ 477,933	$ 78,963	$ 0	$ 31,980	$ 1,027,553
	2015	$ 417,789	$ 485,665	$ 71,033	$ 78,336	$ 28,290	$ 1,081,113
Joel M. Mussat *Executive Vice President - Chief Operating Officer*	2017	$ 312,981	$ 297,911	$ 17,606	$ 24,164	$ 169,517	$ 822,179

(1) The amounts reflected in this column are the aggregate grant date fair value computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718 for each award of stock options or restricted stock in 2017, 2016 and 2015 to the applicable named executive officer. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note N to our audited financial statements for our fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 28, 2018, and our Annual Reports on Form 10-K for prior years.

(2) Represents the cash bonuses which were payable under our annual cash incentive program with respect to services for the year indicated.

(3) For 2017, represents the compensation as described in the "All Other Compensation" table below.

(4) Mr. Davis resigned as Chief Executive Officer effective as of January 9, 2017.

(5) Mr. Speese was named Interim Chief Executive Officer effective as of January 9, 2017, and Chief Executive Officer effective as of April 10, 2017. Mr. Speese resigned as Chief Executive Officer effective as of December 30, 2017.

(6) In connection with being named Interim Chief Financial Officer, Ms. Short's base salary was increased to $362,000 annually as of December 5, 2016.

All Other Compensation

The following table provides information regarding each component of compensation for 2016 included in the All Other Compensation column in the Summary Compensation Table above.

Name		Company Matching Contributions(1)		Value of Insurance Premiums(2)		Other(3)		Total
Robert D. Davis(4)	$	1,814	$	14,068	$	755,568	$	771,450
Mark E. Speese(5)	$	0	$	19,225	$	94,435	$	113,660
Maureen B. Short	$	8,779	$	12,341	$	5,711	$	26,831
Fred E. Herman	$	6,362	$	21,350	$	36,099	$	63,811
Christopher A. Korst	$	8,063	$	22,592	$	1,750	$	32,405
Joel M. Mussat	$	8,403	$	8,131	$	152,983	$	169,517

(1) Represents contributions or other allocations made by us to our 401(k) Retirement Savings Plan and/or Deferred Compensation Plan.

(2) Represents premiums paid by the company for medical, dental, vision, dental, long-term disability and life insurance.

(3) Represents deemed compensation related to incentive travel award, fees paid by us for an annual executive physical examination, and premiums paid by RAC for group term life. For Mr. Davis, also includes amounts payable pursuant to Mr. Davis' Severance and Release of Claims Agreement. For Mr. Speese, also includes deemed compensation related to personal use of our corporate aircraft as permitted by Mr. Speese's Interim CEO Agreement. For Mr. Herman, also includes a discretionary cash bonus paid in March 2017. For Mr. Mussat, also includes compensation related to relocation benefits.

(4) Mr. Davis resigned as Chief Executive Officer effective as of January 9, 2017.

(5) Mr. Speese was named Interim Chief Executive Officer effective as of January 9, 2017, and Chief Executive Officer effective as of April 10, 2017. Mr. Speese resigned as Chief Executive Officer effective as of December 30, 2017.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The table below sets forth information about plan-based awards granted to the named executive officers other than Mr. Davis during 2017 under the 2017 annual cash incentive program and the 2016 Plan. Mr. Davis resigned effective January 9, 2017, and was not granted any plan-based awards during 2017.

Name	Grant Date	Date of Compen-sation Committee	Estimated Possible Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards[1]			Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards[2]			All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units[3]	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options[4]	Exercise or Base Price of Option Award[5]	Closing Price on Grant Date	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Award
			Threshold	Target	Maximum	Threshold	Target	Maximum					
Mark E. Speese[6]													
Short-Term Incentive	N/A	2/10/17	$160,000	$800,000	$1,600,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stock Options	1/23/17	1/23/17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100,000	$ 8.40	$ 8.22	$251,000
Maureen B. Short													
Short-Term Incentive	N/A	2/10/17	$ 32,580	$162,900	$ 325,800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restricted Stock Units	2/16/17	2/10/17	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,766	–	–	$ 8.46	$ 54,296
Performance Stock Units	2/16/17	2/10/17	–	–	–	0	14,638	29,276	–	–	–	$ 8.46	$246,366
Stock Options	2/16/17	2/10/17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,583	$ 8.32	$ 8.46	$ 54,299
Fred E. Herman													
Short-Term Incentive	N/A	2/10/17	$ 35,500	$177,500	$ 355,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restricted Stock Units	2/16/17	2/10/17	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,178	–	–	$ 8.46	$ 51,401
Performance Stock Units	2/16/17	2/10/17	–	–	–	0	24,712	49,424	–	–	–	$ 8.46	$228,339
Stock Options	2/16/17	2/10/17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,643	$ 8.32	$ 8.46	$ 51,401
Christopher A. Korst													
Short-Term Incentive	N/A	2/10/17	$ 48,255	$241,273	$ 482,546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restricted Stock Units	2/16/17	2/10/17	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,491	–	–	$ 8.46	$ 78,965
Performance Stock Units	2/16/17	2/10/17	–	–	–	0	37,963	75,926	–	–	–	$ 8.46	$350,778
Stock Options	2/16/17	2/10/17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,712	$ 8.32	$ 8.46	$ 78,963
Joel M. Mussat													
Short-Term Incentive	N/A	6/7/17	$ 78,750	$393,750	$ 787,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restricted Stock Units	6/7/17	7/3/17	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,980	–	–	$11.75	$140,406
Performance Stock Units	6/7/17	7/3/17	–	–	–	0	13,439	26,878	–	–	–	$11.75	$157,505
Stock Options	6/7/17	7/3/17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,480	$11.72	$11.75	$ 17,606

(1) *These columns show the potential value of the payout of the annual cash incentive bonuses for 2017 performance for each named executive officer if the threshold, target and maximum performance levels are achieved. The potential payout is performance-based and driven by company performance. The actual amount of the annual cash incentive bonuses paid for 2017 performance is shown in the Summary Compensation Table under the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" column.*

(2) *Represents restricted stock units which vest depending on our relative TSR performance over a three-year measurement period as compared to the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index and the named executive officer remains an employee through the end of such measurement period. The issuance of the stock underlying the performance-based restricted stock units granted to our named executive officers will range from a minimum of zero shares if our relative TSR performance is below the 25th percentile, to the maximum number of shares if our relative TSR performance ranks at least the 90th percentile.*

(3) *Represents restricted stock units which vest upon completion of three-years of continuous employment with us from February 16, 2017.*

(4) *Represents options to purchase shares of our common stock which vest ratably over a four-year period.*

(5) *Calculated by reference to the closing price for shares of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on the last trading day before the date of grant as reported on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, in accordance with the applicable plan.*

(6) *Mr. Speese was named Interim Chief Executive Officer effective as of January 9, 2017, and Chief Executive Officer effective as of April 10, 2017. Mr. Speese resigned as Chief Executive Officer effective as of December 30, 2017.*

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End

The following table provides information regarding stock options and restricted stock units held by the named executive officers that were outstanding at December 31, 2017.

	OPTION AWARDS				STOCK AWARDS	
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options - Excercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options - Unexcercisable	Option Exercise Price	Option Expiration Date	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested(1)
Robert D. Davis	10,440		$ 15.26	1/9/2018		
	10,949		$ 15.37	1/9/2018		
	7,555		$ 19.70	1/9/2018		
	8,311		$ 29.91	1/9/2018		
	11,521		$ 37.19	1/9/2018		
	14,776		$ 34.77	1/9/2018		
	52,768		$ 25.03	1/9/2018		
	20,992		$ 29.31	1/9/2018		
	36,165		$ 10.34	1/9/2018		
Mark E. Speese	100,000		$ 8.40	6/8/2019		
Maureen B. Short	1,875		$ 22.38	10/1/2020	1,278(7)	$ 14,186
	594		$ 29.91	1/31/2021	3,766(8)	$ 41,803
	1,642		$ 37.19	1/31/2022	6,526(9)	$ 72,439
	2,126		$ 34.77	1/31/2023	2,555(10)	$ 28,361
	3,800	1,266(2)	$ 25.03	1/31/2024	14,638(11)	$ 162,482
	3,044	3,044(3)	$ 29.31	2/6/2025	26,108(12)	$ 289,799
	3,646	10,937(4)	$ 10.34	2/5/2026		
		21,807(5)	$ 8.32	2/16/2027		
Fred E. Herman	2,565		$ 15.26	1/30/2018	1,703(7)	$ 18,903
	2,227		$ 15.37	1/30/2019	4,971(8)	$ 55,178
	1,529		$ 19.70	1/29/2020	6,178(9)	$ 68,576
	1,244		$ 29.91	1/31/2021	5,673(10)	$ 62,970
	1,912		$ 37.19	1/31/2022	19,324(11)	$ 214,496
	3,489		$ 34.77	1/31/2023	24,712(12)	$ 274,303
	7,500	2,500(6)	$ 33.34	1/2/2024		
	7,520	2,506(2)	$ 25.03	1/31/2024		
	2,713	2,712(3)	$ 29.31	2/6/2025		
	4,813	14,438(4)	$ 10.34	2/5/2026		
		20,643(5)	$ 8.32	2/16/2027		
Christopher A. Korst	2,500		$ 14.52	1/2/2018	2,424(7)	$ 26,906
	2,267		$ 15.26	1/30/2018	7,637(8)	$ 84,771
	9,600		$ 15.37	1/30/2019	9,491(9)	$ 105,350
	6,656		$ 19.70	1/29/2020	8,074(10)	$ 89,621
	6,734		$ 29.91	1/31/2021	29,685(11)	$ 329,504
	7,411		$ 37.19	1/31/2022	37,963(12)	$ 421,389
	9,305		$ 34.77	1/31/2023		
	10,703	3,567(2)	$ 25.03	1/31/2024		
	3,861	3,860(3)	$ 29.31	2/6/2025		
	22,180	7,394(4)	$ 10.34	2/5/2026		
		31,712(5)	$ 8.32	2/16/2027		
Joel M. Mussat		4,480	$ 11.72	7/3/2017	11,980(9)	$ 132,978
					13,439(12)	$ 149,173

(1) Calculated by reference to the closing price for shares of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on December 29, 2017, which was $11.10.
(2) These options to purchase shares of our common stock vested on January 31, 2018.
(3) These options to purchase shares of our common stock vest in equal parts on each of February 6, 2018, and February 6, 2019.
(4) These options to purchase shares of our common stock vest in equal parts on each of February 5, 2018, February 5, 2019 and February 5, 2020.
(5) These options to purchase shares of our common stock vest in equal parts on each of February 16, 2018, February 6, 2019, February 6, 2020 and February 6, 2021.
(6) These options to purchase shares of our common stock vested on January 2, 2018.
(7) Represents the number of shares of our common stock that will vest and become issuable pursuant to the time-based restricted stock unit awards upon the named executive officer's completion of three years of continuous employment with us from February 6, 2015. These shares vested on February 6, 2018.
(8) Represents the number of shares of our common stock that will vest and become issuable pursuant to the time-based restricted stock unit awards upon the named executive officer's completion of three years of continuous employment with us from February 5, 2016.
(9) Represents the number of shares of our common stock that will vest and become issuable pursuant to the time-based restricted stock unit awards upon the named executive officer's completion of three years of continuous employment with us from February 16, 2017.
(10) Represents the number of shares of our common stock that will vest and become issuable pursuant to the performance-based restricted stock unit awards based on our relative TSR performance as compared to the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index for the three-year period ending December 31, 2017, and the named executive officer remains an employee through December 31, 2017. Our relative TSR performance as compared to the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index for the three-year period ending December 31, 2017, ranked below the 25th percentile, which resulted in no shares vesting.
(11) Represents the number of shares of our common stock that will vest and become issuable pursuant to the performance-based restricted stock unit awards based on our relative TSR performance as compared to the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index for the three-year period ending December 31, 2018, and the named executive officer remains an employee through December 31, 2018.
(12) Represents the number of shares of our common stock that will vest and become issuable pursuant to the performance-based restricted stock unit awards based on our relative TSR performance as compared to the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index for the three-year period ending December 31, 2019, and the named executive officer remains an employee through December 31, 2019.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested

The following table reflects certain information with respect to options exercised by our named executive officers during the 2017 fiscal year, as well as applicable stock awards that vested, during the 2017 fiscal year:

	Option Awards		**Stock Awards**	
	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise	**Value Realized on Exercise**	**Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting**	**Value Realized on Vesting**
Robert D. Davis	–	–	14,983	$128,105
Mark E. Speese	–	–	8,889	$ 93,157
Maureen B. Short	–	–	1,079	$ 9,225
Fred E. Herman	–	–	2,135	$ 18,254
Christopher A. Korst	–	–	3,039	$ 25,983
Joel M. Mussat	–	–	–	–

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

The Rent-A-Center, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan is an unfunded, nonqualified deferred compensation plan for a select group of our key management personnel and highly compensated employees. The Deferred Compensation Plan first became available to eligible employees in July 2007, with deferral elections taking effect as of August 3, 2007. The Deferred Compensation Plan allows participants to defer up to 50% of their base compensation and up to 100% of any bonus compensation. Participants may invest the amounts deferred in measurement funds that are the same funds offered as the investment options in our 401(k) Retirement Savings Plan. We may make discretionary contributions to the Deferred Compensation Plan, which are subject to a three-year graded vesting schedule based on the participant's years of service with us. For 2017, we made matching contributions in the Deferred Compensation Plan of 50% of the employee's contribution to the plan up to an amount not to exceed 6% of such employee's compensation, which is the same matching policy as under our 401(k) Retirement Savings Plan. We are obligated to pay the deferred compensation amounts in the future in accordance with the terms of the Deferred Compensation Plan.

The following table provides information for the named executive officers regarding contributions, earnings and balances for our Deferred Compensation Plan.

Name	Executive Contributions in FY 2017	Registrant Contributions in FY 2017	Aggregate Earnings in FY 2017	Aggregate Withdrawals/ Distributions	Aggregate Balance at 12-31-17[3]
Robert D. Davis	$ 3,268	$ 371	$ 117,677	$ 0	$ 1,167,373
Mark E. Speese[1]	–	–	–	–	–
Maureen B. Short	$ 21,511	$ 3,655	$ 25,236	$ 0	$ 170,773
Fred E. Herman	$ 9,569	$ 116	$ 33,637	$ 0	$ 187,456
Christopher A. Korst	$ 35,094	$ 127	$ 98,261	$ 0	$ 555,303
Joel M. Mussat	$ 40,889	$ 0	$ 2,223	$ 0	$ 41,598

(1) *At his election, did not participate in our Deferred Compensation Plan.*

(2) *Represents matching contributions or other allocations made by us under our 401(k) Retirement Plan and/or Deferred Compensation Plan which amount was also reported as compensation in the "Summary Compensation Table" on page 28 of this proxy.*

(3) *Of these amounts, the following aggregate amounts are included in the Summary Compensation Table above (as fiscal 2015, 2016 or 2017 compensation, as applicable) for each Named Executive Officer: Mr. Davis – $250,982; Ms. Short – $33,636; Mr. Herman – $39,652; Mr. Korst – $126,805; and Mr. Musssat – $40,889.*

Termination of Employment and Change-in-Control Arrangements

Severance Arrangements

We have entered into executive transition agreements with each of our named executive officers. Each executive transition agreement has substantially identical terms and is intended to provide certain payments and benefits upon an involuntary termination of the named executive officer's employment or the occurrence of certain other circumstances that may affect the named executive officer.

Termination Not in Conjunction with a Change in Control. If the named executive officer's employment is terminated without "cause," the named executive officer will be entitled to receive:

- unpaid but earned base salary through the date of termination;
- a pro rata bonus calculated based upon the named executive officer's bonus amount from the previous year;
- one and one half times the sum of the named executive officer's highest annual rate of salary during the previous 24 months, and the named executive officer's average annual bonus for the two preceding calendar years; and
- continued health insurance coverage for the named executive officer and the named executive officer's spouse and covered dependents for up to 18 months.

If the named executive officer's employment is terminated due to disability or death, the named executive officer will be entitled to receive:

- unpaid but earned base salary through the date of termination;
- a pro rata bonus calculated based upon the named executive officer's bonus amount from the previous year; and
- continued health insurance coverage for the named executive officer and the named executive officer's spouse and covered dependents for 12 months.

If the named executive officer's employment is terminated for "cause" or if the named executive officer terminates his employment for any reason other than death, the named executive officer will be entitled to receive his unpaid but earned base salary through the date of termination (reduced by amounts owed by the named executive officer to us or our affiliates).

Termination in Conjunction With a Change In Control. If the named executive officer's employment is terminated in conjunction with a change in control of us without "cause" or by the named executive officer for "good reason," the named executive officer will be entitled to receive the same severance payments and benefits as described above (not in connection with a change in control) with respect to a termination without "cause," except that the named executive officer will be entitled to receive two times the sum of the named executive officer's highest annual rate of salary during the previous 24 months, and the named executive officer's average annual bonus for the two preceding calendar years, rather than one and one half times such amount, and the named executive officer will be entitled to continued health insurance coverage for up to two years, rather than 18 months. If the named executive officer's employment is terminated in connection with a change in control due to disability or death, or for "cause" or without "good reason," the named executive officer will be entitled to receive the same severance payments and benefits as described above (not in connection with a change in control) with respect to a termination due to disability or death or for "cause," respectively.

Under each of the executive transition agreements, the term "change in control" generally means the occurrence of any of the following after September 14, 2006:

- any person becomes the beneficial owner of 40% or more of the combined voting power of our then outstanding voting securities;

- a consolidation, merger or reorganization of us, unless (i) our stockholders immediately prior to such transaction own at least a majority of the voting power of the outstanding voting securities of the resulting entity, (ii) the members of our Board immediately prior to the execution of the agreement providing for such a transaction constitute a majority of the board of directors of the surviving corporation or of its majority stockholder, and (iii) no person beneficially owns more than 40% of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the surviving corporation (other than a person who is (a) us or a subsidiary of us, (b) an employee benefit plan maintained by us, the surviving corporation or any subsidiary, or (c) the beneficial owner of 40% or more of the combined voting power of our outstanding voting securities immediately prior to such transaction;
- individuals who, as of September 14, 2006, constitute our entire Board cease to constitute a majority of our Board, provided that anyone who later becomes a director and whose appointment or nomination for election was approved by at least two-thirds of our directors at the time shall be considered as though such individual were a member of our Board; or
- a complete liquidation or dissolution of us, or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of our assets (other than to an entity described in the second bullet point above).

Long-Term Incentive Plans

Awards Pursuant to the 2016 Plan, the 2006 Plan and the Equity Plan. Pursuant to stock option agreements under the 2016 Plan, the 2006 Plan and the Equity Plan, if the individual's employment with us is terminated because of death or disability, any options that are vested and exercisable on the date of termination will remain exercisable for 12 months thereafter, but not beyond the term of the agreement. If the individual's employment is terminated by us for "cause," then the options (whether or not then vested and exercisable) will immediately terminate and cease to be exercisable. If the individual's employment with us is terminated for any other reason, any options that are vested and exercisable as of the date of termination will remain exercisable for three months thereafter, but not beyond the term of the agreement.

Pursuant to the 2016 Plan, the 2006 Plan and the Equity Plan, each holder of an option to purchase shares of our common stock may exercise such option immediately prior to an "exchange transaction," regardless of whether currently vested, and any outstanding options not exercised before the exchange transaction shall terminate. However, if, as part of an exchange transaction, our stockholders receive capital stock of another corporation in exchange for our common stock, and if our Board so directs, then all outstanding options shall be converted into options to purchase shares of such stock, with the amount and price to be determined by adjusting the amount and price of the options granted under the 2016 Plan, the 2006 Plan or the Equity Plan, as applicable, on the same basis as the determination of the number of shares of exchange stock the holders of our outstanding common stock are entitled to receive in the exchange transaction. In addition, unless our Board determines otherwise, the vesting conditions with respect to the converted options shall be substantially the same as those set forth in the original option agreement. The Board may accelerate the vesting of stock awards and other awards, provide for cash settlement of and/or make such other adjustments to any outstanding award as it deems appropriate in the context of an exchange transaction.

Under the 2016 Plan, the 2006 Plan and the Equity Plan, the term "exchange transaction" means a merger (other than in which the holders of our common stock immediately prior thereto have the same proportionate ownership of common stock in the surviving corporation immediately thereafter), consolidation, acquisition or disposition of property or stock, separation, reorganization (other than a reincorporation or the creation of a holding company), liquidation of us or any other similar transaction or event so designated by our Board, as a result of which our stockholders receive cash, stock or other property in exchange for or in connection with their shares of our common stock.

Pursuant to stock compensation agreements under the 2016 Plan, the 2006 Plan and the Equity Plan, if the individual's employment with us is terminated because of death or disability, or there is a change in ownership of us, then any unvested restricted stock units will vest on the date of such termination of employment or immediately prior to the consummation of the change in ownership of us, as the case may be. However, any unvested restricted stock units do not vest by reason of a change in ownership unless the individual remains continuously employed by us until such change in ownership is complete or the individual's employment is sooner terminated by us in connection with such change in ownership. In addition, upon the termination of the individual's employment or other service with us for any reason other than disability or death, any unvested restricted stock units will thereupon terminate and be canceled.

Under each of the stock compensation agreements, the term "change in ownership" is defined as any transaction or series of transactions as a result of which any one person or group of persons acquires (i) ownership of our common stock that, together with the common stock previously held by such person, constitutes more than 50% of the total fair market value or total voting power of such stock, or (ii) ownership of our assets having a total gross fair market value at least equal to 80% of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions.

Potential Payments and Benefits Upon Termination Without a Change in Control

The following table provides quantitative disclosure of the estimated payments that would be made to our named executive officers currently employed by us under their severance agreements, as well as the amounts our named executive officers would receive upon the exercise of the equity and cash awards held by them on December 29, 2017, the last business day of our fiscal 2017, assuming that:

- each named executive officer's employment with us was terminated on December 29, 2017, and was not in connection with an event which constituted a "change in control" or an "exchange transaction" under any agreement or plan described above;
- the base salary earned by each named executive officer for his services to us through December 29, 2017 has been fully paid to such named executive officer;
- to the extent not otherwise terminated in connection with the named executive officer's termination, each of our named executive officers exercised any previously unexercised, vested options and sold the underlying shares at the closing price for shares of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on December 29, 2017, which was $11.10; and
- to the extent not otherwise terminated in connection with the named executive officer's termination, each of our named executive officers sold the shares of our common stock underlying their previously unvested restricted stock units at the closing price for shares of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on December 29, 2017.

Name	Cash Severance Payout	Continuation of Medical Benefits	Acceleration and Continuation of Outstanding Awards	Total Termination Benefits
Maureen B. Short				
Termination by Us without "Cause"	$555,218	$ 13,584	$ 2,771	$ 571,573
Termination by Us for "Cause"	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
Termination by Us due to Ms. Short's Disability or death	$ 0	$ 9,056	$ 611,839	$ 620,895
Termination by Ms. Short for Reason other than death or disability	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,771	$ 2,771
Fred E. Herman				
Termination by Us without "Cause"	$545,813	$ 22,066	$ 3,658	$ 571,537
Termination by Us for "Cause"	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
Termination by Us due to Mr. Herman's Disability or death	$ 0	$ 14,711	$ 698,085	$ 712,796
Termination by Mr. Herman for Reason other than death or disability	$ 0	$ 0	$ 3,658	$ 3,658
Christopher A. Korst				
Termination by Us without "Cause"	$676,111	$ 22,066	$ 16,857	$ 715,034
Termination by Us for "Cause"	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
Termination by Us due to Mr. Korst's Disability or death	$ 0	$ 14,711	$1,074,398	$1,089,109
Termination by Mr. Korst for Reason other than death or disability	$ 0	$ 0	$ 16,857	$ 16,857

Potential Payments and Benefits Upon Termination With a Change in Control

The following table provides quantitative disclosure of the estimated payments that would be made to our named executive officers under their employment agreement or severance agreements, as well as the amounts our named executive officers would receive upon the exercise of the equity and cash awards held by them on December 29, 2017, the last business day of our fiscal 2017, assuming that:

- each named executive officer's employment with us was terminated on December 29, 2017, and was in connection with an event which constituted a "change in control" or an "exchange transaction" under any agreement or plan described above;
- the base salary earned by each named executive officer for his services to us through December 29, 2017 has been fully paid to such named executive officer;
- with respect to options awarded pursuant to the 2016 Plan, the 2006 Plan or the Equity Plan, the Board does not direct such outstanding options to be converted into options to purchase shares of the exchange stock;
- to the extent not otherwise terminated in connection with the named executive officer's termination, each of our named executive officers exercised any previously unexercised options and sold the underlying shares at the closing price for shares of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on December 29, 2017; and
- to the extent not otherwise terminated in connection with the named executive officer's termination, each of our named executive officers sold the shares of our common stock underlying their previously unvested restricted stock units at the closing price for shares of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on December 29, 2017.

Name	Cash Severance Payout	Continuation of Medical Benefits	Acceleration and Continuation of Outstanding Awards	Total Termination Benefits
Maureen B. Short				
Termination by Us without "Cause" or by Ms. Short for "Good Reason"	$740,290	$18,112	$ 680,775	$1,439,177
Termination by Us due to Ms. Short's Disability or death	$ 0	$ 9,056	$ 680,775	$ 689,831
Termination by Us for "Cause" or by Ms. Short without "Good Reason"	$ 0	$ 0	$ 680,775	$ 680,775
Fred E. Herman				
Termination by Us without "Cause" or by Mr. Herman for "Good Reason"	$727,750	$29,422	$ 766,445	$1,523,617
Termination by Us due to Mr. Herman's Disability or death	$ 0	$14,711	$ 766,445	$ 781,156
Termination by Us for "Cause" or by Mr. Herman without "Good Reason"	$ 0	$ 0	$ 766,445	$ 766,445
Christopher A. Korst				
Termination by Us without "Cause" or by Mr. Korst for "Good Reason"	$901,481	$29,422	$1,168,177	$2,099,080
Termination by Us due to Mr. Korst's Disability or death	$ 0	$14,711	$1,168,177	$1,182,888
Termination by Us for "Cause" or by Mr. Korst without "Good Reason"	$ 0	$ 0	$1,168,177	$1,168,177

Potential Realizable Value of Outstanding Awards Upon a Change in Control Without Termination

Under our long-term incentive plans, in the event of a "change in control" of us or an "exchange transaction" involving us, the vesting of outstanding awards may be accelerated regardless of whether the employment of the holder is terminated in connection therewith. The following table provides quantitative disclosure of the potential realizable value of outstanding awards granted to the named executive officers currently employed by us pursuant to our long-term incentive plans assuming that:

- an event which constituted a "change in control" and an "exchange transaction" under each of the agreements and plans described above was consummated on December 29, 2017;
- with respect to options awarded pursuant to the 2016 Plan, the 2006 Plan and the Equity Plan, the Board does not direct such outstanding options to be converted into options to purchase shares of the exchange stock;
- each named executive officer exercised any previously unexercised options and sold the underlying shares at the closing price for shares of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on December 29, 2017; and
- each named executive officer sold the shares of our common stock underlying their previously unvested restricted stock units at the closing price for shares of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on December 29, 2017.

Name	Potential Realizable Value(1)	
Maureen B. Short	$	680,775
Fred E. Herman	$	766,445
Christopher A. Korst	$	1,168,177

(1) *Calculated by reference to the closing price for shares of our common stock on The Nasdaq Global Select Market on December 29, 2017, the last business day of fiscal 2017, which was $11.10.*

Compensation Related Risk

The Compensation Committee believes that the design of our compensation programs, including our executive compensation program, does not encourage our executives or employees to take unnecessary and excessive risks and that the risks arising from these programs are not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on us. The Compensation Committee considered the following factors in making that determination:

- The allocation among the components of direct annual compensation provides an appropriate balance between annual and long-term incentives and between fixed and performance-based compensation.
- The performance measures and the multi-year vesting features of the long-term equity incentive compensation component encourage participants to seek sustainable growth and value creation.
- Inclusion of share-based compensation through the long-term equity incentive compensation component encourages appropriate decision-making that is aligned with the long-term interests of our stockholders.
- Our annual cash incentive program and the awards of restricted stock with performance-based vesting contain provisions with respect to our achievement of the applicable financial target such that each participant may receive (1) an additional payout pursuant to such award in the event that we exceed the applicable financial target, and (2) a portion of the target payout pursuant to such award in the event that we approach, yet fail to achieve, the target level of financial performance.
- We maintain a values-driven, ethics-based culture supported by a strong tone at the top.

CEO Pay Ratio

As required by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, we are presenting the ratio of the annual total compensation for fiscal year 2017 of our Chief Executive Officer to that of the median of the annual total compensation for all of our other employees. We believe this ratio represents a reasonable estimate calculated in a manner consistent with the SEC's disclosure requirements under Item 402(u) of Regulation S-K, which permit the use of estimates, assumptions and adjustments in connection with the identification of our median employee. Please note that due to the flexibility permitted by these rules in calculating this ratio, our ratio may not be comparable to CEO pay ratios presented by other companies.

We determined our median employee using taxable wages from our payroll records for fiscal 2017 for all full- and part-time employees as of December 31, 2017. After identifying the median employee, we calculated annual total compensation for that person using the same methodology we use for our named executive officers in the Summary Compensation Table in this Proxy Statement.

The annual total compensation of our median employee for 2017 was $27,439. Because Mr. Speese served as our Chief Executive Officer for less than the full year (from January 9, 2017, until December 30, 2017), we annualized base salary in determining Mr. Speese's 2017 annual total compensation of $1,164,660. Accordingly, our estimate of the ratio of the annual total compensation of our Chief Executive Officer to the median of the annual total compensation of our other employees is approximately 42 to 1.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table sets forth certain information concerning all equity compensation plans previously approved by our stockholders and all equity compensation plans not previously approved by our stockholders as of December 31, 2017.

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights(1)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plan(2)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	4,298,105	$21.34	3,872,166
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	–0–	–0–	–0–
Total	**4,298,105**	**$21.34**	**3,872,166**

(1) Includes (a) 2,953,694 shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding stock options with a weighted-average exercise price per share of $21.34, and a weighted-average remaining term of 6.15 years, and (b) 1,344,411 shares to be issued upon vesting of outstanding restricted stock units with a weighted-average grant date fair value of $10.87.

(2) Pursuant to the terms of the Plans, when an optionee leaves our employ, unvested options granted to that employee terminate and become available for re-issuance. Vested options not exercised within 90 days from the date the optionee leaves our employ terminate and become available for re-issuance.

PROPOSAL FOUR: ADVISORY VOTE ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

In accordance with the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, we are seeking stockholder approval of our executive compensation program and practices as disclosed in this proxy statement. As described above in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" section of this proxy statement, the Compensation Committee has structured our executive compensation program to achieve the following key objectives:

- attract, retain and motivate senior executives with competitive compensation opportunities;
- balance short-term and long-term strategic goals;
- align our executive compensation program with the core values identified in our mission statement which focuses on improving the quality of life for our co-workers and our customers; and
- reward achievement of our financial and non-financial goals.

We urge stockholders to read the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" beginning on page 21 of this proxy statement, which describes in more detail how our executive compensation policies and procedures operate and are designed to achieve our compensation objectives, as well as the Summary Compensation Table and other related compensation tables and narrative disclosures, appearing on pages 28 through 37, which provide detailed information on the compensation of our named executive officers. The Compensation Committee and the Board believe that the policies and procedures articulated in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" are effective in achieving our goals and that the compensation of our named executive officers reported in this proxy statement has contributed to our recent and long-term success.

In accordance with Section 14A of the Exchange Act, and as a matter of good corporate governance, we are asking stockholders to approve the following advisory resolution at the 2018 Annual Meeting:

"RESOLVED, that the stockholders of Rent-A-Center, Inc. (the "Company") approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of the Company's named executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2017, as disclosed in the 2018 Proxy Statement pursuant to the compensation disclosure rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission (including Item 402 of Regulation S-K), including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the Summary Compensation Table and the other related tables and narrative disclosure."

This advisory resolution, commonly referred to as a "say-on-pay" resolution, is non-binding on the Board. Although non-binding, the Board and the Compensation Committee will carefully take into account the outcome of the vote when considering future compensation arrangements for our named executive officers. We intend to conduct future advisory votes on executive compensation at each subsequent annual meeting.

The affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of common stock present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to be voted on the proposal at the meeting is required for approval of this advisory resolution.

Our Board recommends that you vote "FOR" approval of the advisory resolution on executive compensation.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION

Mr. Lentell, Mr. Gade, and Mr. Hetrick each served as members of the Compensation Committee for all or a portion of 2017. Each member is independent and no member of the Compensation Committee (1) has ever been employed by us, as an officer or otherwise, or (2) other than with respect to Mr. Lentell, as described under the heading "Related Person Transactions" below, has or had any relationship with us in 2017 requiring disclosure pursuant to SEC rules. In addition, during 2017, none of our executive officers served as a member of the compensation or similar committee or as a member of the board of directors of any other entity having an executive officer that also served on the Compensation Committee or Board of Rent-A-Center.

RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS

Policy on Review and Approval of Transactions with Related Persons

The Board has adopted a written statement of policy and procedures for the identification and review of transactions involving us and "related persons" (our directors and executive officers, stockholders owning five percent or greater of our outstanding stock, immediate family members of any of the foregoing, or any entity in which any of the foregoing persons is employed or is a partner or principal or in a similar position or in which such person has a five percent or greater beneficial ownership interest).

Our directors and executive officers are required to provide notice to our legal department of the facts and circumstances of any proposed transaction involving amounts greater than $50,000 involving them or their immediate family members that may be deemed to be a related person transaction. Our legal department will then assess whether the proposed related person transaction requires approval pursuant to the policy and procedures. If our legal department determines that any proposed, ongoing or completed transaction involves an amount in excess of $100,000 and is a related person transaction, our Chief Executive Officer and the Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee must be notified (unless it involves our Chief Executive Officer, in which case the Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee must be notified), for consideration at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. In certain instances, the Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee may pre-approve or ratify, as applicable, any related person transaction in which the aggregate amount involved is, or is expected to be, less than $500,000. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee or its Chairman, as applicable, will approve or ratify, as applicable, only those related person transactions that are in, or are not inconsistent with, our best interests and those of our stockholders.

Intrust Bank Relationship

J.V. Lentell, one of our directors, serves as Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors of Intrust Bank, N.A., one of our lenders. Intrust Bank, N.A. is a $15 million participant (total commitment) in our senior credit facility. We also maintain operational checking and other accounts, including a $12.5 million revolving line of credit, with Intrust Bank, N.A. In addition, Intrust Bank, N.A. serves as trustee of our 401(k) and deferred compensation plans. During 2017, we paid Intrust a total of $0.8 million in fees in connection with banking services provided by them, of which $0.7 million was for administration fees and trustee fees for our 401(k) and deferred compensation plans. The total fees paid to Intrust during 2017 constituted less than 1/2% of Intrust's annual revenue for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Engaged Capital Transaction

On February 5, 2018, we entered into the Cooperation Agreement with the Engaged Group with respect to the 2018 Annual Meeting. Engaged beneficially owns approximately 16.9 percent of our outstanding common stock. Under the terms of the Cooperation Agreement, we have agreed to reimburse Engaged for its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses previously incurred by it directly in connection with its investment in us in an amount not to exceed $925,000, no later than June 29, 2018.

SECTION 16(A) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE

Based on a review of reports filed by our directors, executive officers and beneficial owners of more than 10% of our shares of common stock, and upon representations from those persons, we believe that all SEC stock ownership reports required to be filed by those reporting persons during and with respect to 2017 were timely made.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth the common stock ownership for each of our directors, each of the named executive officers who are currently employed by us, all of our directors and executive officers as a group, and each of our known 5% stockholders. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with SEC rules and regulations. Unless otherwise indicated and subject to community property laws where applicable, we believe that each of the stockholders named in the table below has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares indicated as beneficially owned. Information in the table is as of April 9, 2018, unless otherwise indicated.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent
Jeffrey J. Brown	14,265(1)	*
Mitchell E. Fadel	5,256(2)	*
Michael J. Gade	44,710(3)	*
Rishi Garg	25,132(4)	
Christopher B. Hetrick	14,265(5)	*
J.V. Lentell	57,310(6)	*
Fred E. Herman	59,633(7)	*
Christopher A. Korst	108,578(8)	*
Maureen B. Short	30,800(9)	
BlackRock, Inc.	6,470,305(10)	12.1
Classic Fund Management Aktiengeseschaft	3,038,018(11)	5.7
Engaged Capital, LLC	8,983,609(12)	16.9
Frontier Capital Management Co., LLC	3,062,503(13)	5.7
The Vanguard Group	4,452,828(14)	8.4
Vintage Capital Management, LLC	3,186,042(15)	5.9
All executive officers and directors as a group (13 total)	**468,682**	*

* *Less than 1%.*

(1) *Represents 14,265 deferred stock units.*

(2) *Represents 5,256 deferred stock units.*

(3) *Represents (a) 2,400 shares held directly, and (b) 42,310 deferred stock units.*

(4) *Represents 25,132 deferred stock units.*

(5) *Represents 14,265 deferred stock units. In addition, as an affiliate of Engaged Capital, LLC, Mr. Hetrick may be deemed to be a member of a Section 13(d) group that may be deemed to collectively beneficially own the shares held by Engaged Capital as disclosed herein.*

(6) *Represents (a) 15,000 shared held directly; and (b) 42,310 deferred stock units.*

(7) *Represents (a) 7,788 shares held directly and (b) 51,845 shares issuable pursuant to currently exercisable options.*

(8) *Represents (a) 14,630 shares held directly, (b) 87,249 shares issuable pursuant to currently exercisable options, (c) 1,699 shares held pursuant to our 401(k) Plan (as of December 31, 2017), and (d) 5,000 shares held in an IRA.*

(9) *Represents (a) 2,187 shares held directly, and (b) 28,613 shares issuable pursuant to currently exercisable options.*

(10) *The address of BlackRock, Inc. is 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York, 10022. BlackRock, Inc. exercises sole voting control over 6,325,375 of these shares and sole investment control over all 6,470,305 shares. This information is based on a Schedule 13G/A filed by BlackRock, Inc. with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 19, 2018.*

(11) *The address of Classic Fund Management Aktiengesellschaft is Anstrasse 15, FL-9495 Triesen, Principality of Liechtenstein. Classic Fund Management exercises sole voting and investment control over all 3,038,018 shares. This information is based on a Schedule 13G filed by Classic Fund Management with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 23, 2018.*

(12) *The address of Engaged Capital, LLC is 610 Newport Center Drive, Suite 250, Newport Beach, CA 92660. Engaged Capital, LLC exercises sole voting and investment control over all 8,983,609 shares. This information is based on a Schedule 13D/A filed by Engaged Capital, LLC with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 9, 2018.*

(13) *The address of Frontier Capital Management Co., LLC is 99 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02110. Frontier Capital Management Co., LLC exercises sole voting control over 1,232,350 of these shares and sole investment control over all 3,062,503 shares. This information is based on a Schedule 13G/A filed by Frontier Capital Management with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 7, 2018.*

(14) *The address of The Vanguard Group is 100 Vanguard Blvd., Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355. The Vanguard Group exercises sole voting control over 52,711 of these shares, shared voting control over 6,808 of these shares, sole investment control over 4,399,400 of these shares, and shared investment control over 53,428 of these shares. This information is based on a Schedule 13G/A filed by The Vanguard Group with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 12, 2018.*

(15) *The address of Vintage Capital Management, LLC is 4705 S. Apopka Vineland Road, Suite 206, Orlando, Florida 32819. Vintage Capital Management exercises sole voting and investment control over all 3,186,042 shares. This information is based on a Schedule 13D/A filed by Vintage Capital Management with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 19, 2018.*

SUBMISSION OF STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS

From time to time, stockholders may seek to nominate directors or present proposals for inclusion in the proxy statement and form of proxy for consideration at an annual stockholders meeting. To be included in the proxy statement or considered at an annual or any special meeting, you must timely submit nominations of directors or proposals, in addition to meeting other legal requirements. We must receive proposals for possible inclusion in the proxy statement related to the 2019 annual stockholders meeting no later than December 25, 2018. Proposals for possible consideration at the 2019 annual stockholders meeting must be received by us no earlier than February 5, 2019, and no later than March 7, 2019. The 2019 annual stockholders meeting is expected to take place on June 5, 2019. Direct any proposals, as well as related questions, to Corporate Secretary, Rent-A-Center, Inc., 5501 Headquarters Drive, Plano, Texas 75024.

OTHER BUSINESS

The Board does not intend to bring any business before the annual stockholders meeting other than the matters referred to in this notice and at this date has not been informed of any matters that may be presented to the annual stockholders meeting by others. If, however, any other matters properly come before the annual stockholders meeting, it is intended that the persons named in the accompanying proxy will vote pursuant to the proxy in accordance with their best judgment on such matters.

PLEASE VOTE – YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT

APPENDIX A

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

OF THE

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

RENT-A-CENTER, INC.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "***DGCL***"), Rent-A-Center, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the DGCL, hereby files this Certificate of Amendment to its Certificate of Incorporation, and certifies as follows:

1. The name of the corporation (hereinafter called the "***Corporation***") is Rent-A-Center, Inc.

2. The Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was originally filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 26, 2002 (such Certificate of Incorporation and any previous amendments thereto referred to herein as the "***Certificate of Incorporation***").

3. The Certificate of Incorporation is hereby amended as follows:

Subsections (2) and (3) of Article FIFTH are deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

> "(2) Number, Election and Terms of Directors. The number, qualifications, terms of office, manner of election, time and place of meeting, compensation and powers and duties of the directors may be prescribed from time to time in the Bylaws, and the Bylaws may also contain other provisions for the regulation and management of the affairs of the Corporation not inconsistent with the law or this Certificate of Incorporation.
>
> The number of directors which shall constitute the whole Board of Directors of the Corporation shall not be less than one (1) as specified from time to time in the Bylaws of the Corporation. Each director shall hold office for a term expiring at the next annual meeting of the stockholders following such director's election and until such director's successor is duly elected and qualified, or until their earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal. Nothing in this Certificate of Incorporation shall preclude a director from serving consecutive terms.
>
> Election of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of the Corporation shall so provide.
>
> (3) Removal of Directors. Subject to the rights, if any, of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, any director, or the entire Board of Directors, may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation then entitled to vote at an election of directors, voting together as a single class."

4. Subsection (4) of Article FIFTH is deleted in its entirety.

5. The remaining provisions of Article FIFTH of the Certificate of Incorporation shall remain the same and in full force and effect.

6. The Board of Directors duly adopted resolutions in accordance with Sections 141 and 242 of the DGCL, approving the foregoing amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation, declaring said amendment to be advisable and in the best interests of the Corporation, and directing that the forgoing amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation be considered and voted upon at the next annual meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation.

7. The forgoing amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation has been adopted by the stockholders of the Company in accordance with Section 242 of the DGCL.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Certificate of Amendment to be executed this   day of June, 2018.

RENT-A-CENTER, INC.

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

☑ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017
or
☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Commission File No. 001-38047

Rent-A-Center, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**45-0491516**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	*(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)*

5501 Headquarters Drive
Plano, Texas 75024

(Address, including zip code of registrant's principal executive offices)

972-801-1100

Registrant's telephone number, including area code

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:	
Title of Each Class	Name of Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	**The Nasdaq Global Select Market, Inc.**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark	YES	NO
• If the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.	☑	☐
• If the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act.	☐	☑
• Whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.	☑	☐
• Whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).	☑	☐
• If disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.	☑	

• Whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☑	Accelerated filer ☐	Non-accelerated filer ☐	(Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company ☐	Emerging growth company ☐

	YES	NO
• If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.	☐	
• Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).	☐	☑

Aggregate market value of the 42,856,015 shares of Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant at the closing sales price as reported on The Nasdaq Global Select Market, Inc. on June 30, 2017	$502,272,496
Number of shares of Common Stock outstanding as of the close of business on February 21, 2018:	53,413,636

Documents incorporated by reference:

Portions of the definitive proxy statement relating to the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders of Rent-A-Center, Inc. are incorporated by reference into Part III of this report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K includes "forward-looking" statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. They often include words such as "believes," "expects," "anticipates," "estimates," "intends," "plans," "seeks" or words of similar meaning, or future or conditional verbs, such as "will," "should," "could," "may," "aims," "intends," or "projects." A forward-looking statement is neither a prediction nor a guarantee of future events or circumstances, and those future events or circumstances may not occur. You should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These forward-looking statements are based on currently available operating, financial and competitive information and are subject to various risks and uncertainties. Our actual future results and trends may differ materially depending on a variety of factors, including, but not limited to, the risks and uncertainties discussed under "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." Given these risks and uncertainties, you should not rely on forward-looking statements as a prediction of actual results. Any or all of the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and any other public statement made by us, including by our management, may turn out to be incorrect. We are including this cautionary note to make applicable and take advantage of the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 for forward-looking statements. We expressly disclaim any obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, changes in assumptions or otherwise. Factors that could cause or contribute to these differences include, but are not limited to:

- the general strength of the economy and other economic conditions affecting consumer preferences and spending;
- factors affecting the disposable income available to our current and potential customers;
- changes in the unemployment rate;
- uncertainties concerning the outcome, impact, effects and results of the exploration of our strategic and financial alternatives;
- difficulties encountered in improving the financial and operational performance of our business segments;
- our ability to realize any benefits from our initiatives regarding cost-savings and other EBITDA enhancements, efficiencies and working capital improvements;
- our chief executive officer transitions, including our ability to effectively operate and execute our strategies during the transition period;
- our ability to execute our franchise strategy;
- failure to manage our store labor and other store expenses;
- our ability to develop and successfully execute strategic initiatives;
- disruptions caused by the operation of our store information management system;
- our transition to more-readily scalable "cloud-based" solutions;
- our ability to develop and successfully implement digital or E-commerce capabilities, including mobile applications;
- disruptions in our supply chain;
- limitations of, or disruptions in, our distribution network;
- rapid inflation or deflation in the prices of our products;
- our ability to execute and the effectiveness of a store consolidation, including our ability to retain the revenue from customer accounts merged into another store location as a result of a store consolidation;
- our available cash flow;
- our ability to refinance our senior credit facility on favorable terms, if at all;
- our ability to identify and successfully market products and services that appeal to our customer demographic;
- consumer preferences and perceptions of our brands;
- our ability to control costs and increase profitability;

- our ability to retain the revenue associated with acquired customer accounts and enhance the performance of acquired stores;
- our ability to enter into new and collect on our rental or lease purchase agreements;
- the passage of legislation adversely affecting the Rent-to-Own industry;
- our compliance with applicable statutes or regulations governing our transactions;
- changes in interest rates;
- adverse changes in the economic conditions of the industries, countries or markets that we serve;
- information technology and data security costs;
- the impact of any breaches in data security or other disturbances to our information technology and other networks and our ability to protect the integrity and security of individually identifiable data of our customers and employees;
- changes in our stock price, the number of shares of common stock that we may or may not repurchase, and our dividend policy and any changes thereto, if any;
- changes in estimates relating to self-insurance liabilities and income tax and litigation reserves;
- changes in our effective tax rate;
- fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates;
- our ability to maintain an effective system of internal controls;
- the resolution of our litigation; and
- the other risks detailed from time to time in our reports furnished or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

History of Rent-A-Center

Unless the context indicates otherwise, references to "we," "us" and "our" refer to the consolidated business operations of Rent-A-Center, Inc., the parent, and any or all of its direct and indirect subsidiaries. For any references in this document to Note A through Note U, refer to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8.

We are one of the largest rent-to-own operators in North America, focused on improving the quality of life for our customers by providing them the opportunity to obtain ownership of high-quality durable products, such as consumer electronics, appliances, computers (including tablets), smartphones, and furniture (including accessories), under flexible rental purchase agreements with no long-term obligation. We were incorporated in the State of Delaware in 1986, and our common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "RCII."

Our principal executive offices are located at 5501 Headquarters Drive, Plano, Texas 75024. Our telephone number is (972) 801-1100 and our company website is www.rentacenter.com. We do not intend for information contained on our website to be part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We make available free of charge on or through our website our Annual Report on Form 10-K, our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, our current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Additionally, we provide electronic or paper copies of our filings free of charge upon request.

The Rental Purchase Transaction

The rental purchase transaction is a flexible alternative for consumers to obtain use and enjoyment of brand name merchandise with no long-term obligation. Key features of the rental purchase transaction include:

Brand name merchandise. We offer well-known brands such as LG, Samsung, Sony and Vizio home electronics; Frigidaire, General Electric, LG, Samsung and Whirlpool appliances; HP, Dell, Acer, Apple, Asus, Samsung and Toshiba computers and/or tablets; LG and Samsung smartphones; and Ashley home furnishings.

Convenient payment options. Our customers make payments on a weekly, semi-monthly or monthly basis in our stores, kiosks, online or by telephone. We accept cash, credit or debit cards. Rental payments are generally made in advance and, together with applicable fees, constitute our primary revenue source. Approximately 82% and 92% of our rental purchase agreements are on a weekly term in our Core U.S. rent-to-own stores and our Mexico segment, respectively. Payments are made in advance on a monthly basis in our Acceptance Now segment.

No negative consequences. A customer may terminate a rental purchase agreement at any time without penalty.

No credit needed. Generally, we do not conduct a formal credit investigation of our customers. We verify a customer's residence and sources of income. References provided by the customer are also contacted to verify certain information contained in the rental purchase order form.

Delivery & set-up included. We generally offer same-day or next-day delivery and installation of our merchandise at no additional cost to the customer in our rent-to-own stores. Our Acceptance Now locations rely on our third-party retail partners to deliver merchandise rented by the customer. Such third-party retail partners typically charge us a fee for delivery, which we pass on to the customer.

Product maintenance & replacement. We provide any required service or repair without additional charge, except for damage in excess of normal wear and tear. Repair services are provided through our network of service centers, the cost of which may be reimbursed by the vendor if the item is still under factory warranty. If the product cannot be repaired at the customer's residence, we provide a temporary replacement while the product is being repaired. If the product cannot be repaired, we will replace it with a product of comparable quality, age and condition.

Lifetime reinstatement. If a customer is temporarily unable to make payments on a piece of rental merchandise and must return the merchandise, that customer generally may later re-rent the same piece of merchandise (or if unavailable, a substitute of comparable quality, age and condition) on the terms that existed at the time the merchandise was returned, and pick up payments where they left off without losing what they previously paid.

Flexible options to obtain ownership. Ownership of the merchandise generally transfers to the customer if the customer has continuously renewed the rental purchase agreement for a period of seven to 30 months, depending upon the product type, or exercises a specified early purchase option.

Our Strategy

Our strategy focuses on several improvement areas including a significant cost savings plan, a more targeted value proposition, and a refranchising program.

- The Company is targeting significant cost savings opportunities across the business in the areas of overhead, supply chain and other store expenses.
- The updated value proposition in the Core is intended to improve traffic trends with a balanced approach of competitively pricing elastic categories while capturing more margin in inelastic categories.
- Within Acceptance NOW, the value proposition will center around improved return on investment through a shorter payback period and higher ownership levels.
- Refranchising brick and mortar locations will enable the Company to maintain and grow its presence while using proceeds to pay down debt.

Our Operating Segments

We report four operating segments: Core U.S., Acceptance Now, Mexico, and Franchising. Additional information regarding our operating segments is presented in *"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations"* contained in Item 7 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and financial information regarding these segments and revenues by geographic area are provided in Note S to the consolidated financial statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Substantially all of our revenues for the past three years originated in the United States.

Core U.S.

Our Core U.S. segment is our largest operating segment, comprising approximately 70% of our consolidated net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2017. Approximately 80% of our business in this segment is from repeat customers.

At December 31, 2017, we operated 2,381 company-owned stores in the United States, Canada and Puerto Rico, including 45 retail installment sales stores under the names "Get It Now" and "Home Choice." We routinely evaluate the markets in which we operate and will close, sell or merge underperforming stores.

Acceptance Now

Through our Acceptance Now segment, we generally provide an on-site rent-to-own option at a third-party retailer's location. In the event a retail purchase credit application is declined, the customer can be introduced to an in-store Acceptance Now representative who explains an alternative transaction for acquiring the use and ownership of the merchandise. Because we neither require nor perform a formal credit investigation for the approval of the rental purchase transaction, applicants who meet certain basic criteria are generally approved. We believe our Acceptance Now program is beneficial for both the retailer and the consumer. The retailer captures more sales because we buy the merchandise directly from them and future rental payments are generally made at the retailer's location. We believe consumers also benefit from our Acceptance Now program because they are able to obtain the products they want and need without the necessity of credit. The gross margins in this segment are lower than the gross margins in our Core U.S. segment because we pay retail for the product. Through certain retail partners, we offer our customers the option to obtain ownership of the product at or slightly above the full retail price if they pay within 90 days. In some cases, the retailer provides us a rebate on the cost of the merchandise if the customer exercises this 90 day option.

Each Acceptance Now kiosk location typically consists of an area with a computer, desk and chairs. We occupy the space without charge by agreement with each retailer. Accordingly, capital expenditures with respect to a new Acceptance Now location are minimal, and any exit costs associated with the closure of an Acceptance Now location would also be immaterial on an individual basis. Our operating model is highly agile and dynamic because we can open and close locations quickly and efficiently.

We rely on our third-party retail partners to deliver merchandise rented by the customer. Such third-party retail partners typically charge us a fee for delivery, which we pass on to the customer. In the event the customer returns rented merchandise, we pick it up at no additional charge. Merchandise returned from an Acceptance Now kiosk location is offered for rent at one of our Core U.S. rent-to-own stores.

As of December 31, 2017, we operated 1,106 staffed kiosk locations inside furniture and electronics retailers located in 42 states and Puerto Rico, and 125 virtual (direct) locations.

Mexico

Our Mexico segment currently consists of our company-owned rent-to-own stores in Mexico. At December 31, 2017, we operated 131 stores in this segment.

We are subject to the risks of doing business internationally as described under "Risk Factors."

Franchising

The stores in our Franchising segment use Rent-A-Center's, ColorTyme's or RimTyme's trade names, service marks, trademarks and logos, and operate under distinctive operating procedures and standards. Franchising's primary source of revenue is the sale of rental merchandise to its franchisees who, in turn, offer the merchandise to the general public for rent or purchase under a rent-to-own transaction.

At December 31, 2017, this segment franchised 225 stores in 31 states operating under the Rent-A-Center (148 stores), ColorTyme (39 stores) and RimTyme (38 stores) names. These rent-to-own stores primarily offer high quality durable products such as consumer electronics, appliances, computers, furniture and accessories, wheels and tires.

As franchisor, Franchising receives royalties of 2.0% to 6.0% of the franchisees' monthly gross revenue and, generally, an initial fee up to $35,000 per new location.

The following table summarizes our locations allocated among these operating segments as of December 31:

	2017	2016	2015
Core U.S.	2,381	2,463	2,672
Acceptance Now Staffed	1,106	1,431	1,444
Acceptance Now Direct	125	478	532
Mexico	131	130	143
Franchising	225	229	227
Total locations	3,968	4,731	5,018

The following discussion applies generally to all of our operating segments, unless otherwise noted.

Rent-A-Center Operations

Store Expenses

Our expenses primarily relate to merchandise costs and the operations of our stores, including salaries and benefits for our employees, occupancy expense for our leased real estate, advertising expenses, lost, damaged, or stolen merchandise, fixed asset depreciation, and other expenses.

Product Selection

Our Core U.S. and Mexico stores generally offer merchandise from five basic product categories: consumer electronics, appliances, computers (including tablets), smartphones, and furniture (including accessories). Although we seek to maintain sufficient inventory in our stores to offer customers a wide variety of models, styles and brands, we generally limit merchandise to prescribed levels to maintain strict inventory controls. We seek to provide a wide variety of high quality merchandise to our customers, and we emphasize products from name-brand manufacturers. Customers may request either new merchandise or previously rented merchandise. Previously rented merchandise is generally offered at a similar weekly or monthly rental rate as is offered for new merchandise, but with an opportunity to obtain ownership of the merchandise after fewer rental payments.

Consumer electronic products offered by our stores include high definition televisions, home theater systems, video game consoles and stereos. Appliances include refrigerators, freezers, washing machines, dryers, and ranges. We offer desktop, laptop, tablet computers and smartphones. Our furniture products include dining room, living room and bedroom furniture featuring a number of styles, materials and colors. Accessories include lamps and tables and are typically rented as part of a package of items, such as a complete room of furniture. Showroom displays enable customers to visualize how the product will look in their homes and provide a showcase for accessories.

The merchandise assortment may vary in our non-U.S. stores according to market characteristics and consumer demand unique to the particular country in which we are operating. For example, in Mexico, the appliances we offer are sourced locally, providing our customers in Mexico the look and feel to which they are accustomed in that product category.

Acceptance Now locations offer the merchandise available for sale at the applicable third-party retailer, primarily furniture and accessories, consumer electronics and appliances.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, furniture and accessories accounted for approximately 41% of our consolidated rentals and fees revenue, consumer electronic products for 20%, appliances for 15%, computers for 5%, smartphones for 3% and other products and services for 16%.

Product Turnover

On average, in the Core U.S. segment, a rental term of 14 months or exercising an early purchase option is generally required to obtain ownership of new merchandise. Product turnover is the number of times a product is rented to a different customer. On average, a product is rented (turned over) to three customers before a customer acquires ownership. Merchandise returned in the Acceptance Now segment is moved to a Core U.S. store where it is offered for rent. Ownership is attained in approximately 25% of first-time rental purchase agreements in the Core U.S. segment. The average total life for each product in our Core U.S. segment is approximately 18 months, which includes the initial rental period, all re-rental periods and idle time in our system. To cover the higher operating expenses generated by product turnover and the key features of rental purchase transactions, rental purchase agreements require higher aggregate payments than are generally charged under other types of purchase plans, such as installment purchase or credit plans.

Collections

Store managers use our management information system to track collections on a daily basis. If a customer fails to make a rental payment when due, store personnel will attempt to contact the customer to obtain payment and reinstate the agreement, or will terminate the account and arrange to regain possession of the merchandise. We attempt to recover the rental items as soon as possible following termination or default of a rental purchase agreement, generally by the seventh day. Collection efforts are enhanced by the personal and job-related references required of customers, the personal nature of the relationships between our employees and customers, and the availability of lifetime reinstatement. Currently, we track past due amounts using a guideline of seven days in our Core U.S. segment and 30 days in the Acceptance Now segment. These metrics align with the majority of the rental purchase agreements in each segment, since payments are generally made weekly in the Core U.S. segment and monthly in the Acceptance Now segment.

If a customer does not return the merchandise or make payment, the remaining book value of the rental merchandise associated with delinquent accounts is generally charged off on or before the 90th day following the time the account became past due in the Core U.S. and Mexico segments, and on or before the 150th day in the Acceptance Now segment.

Management

Our executive management team has extensive rent-to-own or similar retail experience and has demonstrated the ability to grow and manage our business through their operational leadership and strategic vision. In addition, our regional and district managers have long tenures with us, and we have a history of promoting management personnel from within. We believe this extensive industry and company experience will allow us to effectively execute our strategies.

Purchasing

Our centralized inventory management organization utilizes a combination of automated and manual merchandise planning, forecasting and replenishment processes to determine appropriate inventory levels to maintain in our third-party distribution centers and company-owned stores. Inventory levels are monitored on a daily basis, and purchase orders are processed and sent to manufacturers and distributors on a weekly basis to replenish inventory housed in our third-party distribution centers. We use a customized software solution that builds recommended store replenishment orders based on current store inventory levels, current store rental and return trends, seasonality, product needs, desired weeks of supply targets, and other key factors. Approved orders are then passed through an automated solution to our third party distribution center and furniture manufacturers and product ships to the stores. The replenishment system and associated processes allow us to retain tight control over our inventory, ensure assortment diversity in our stores and assists us in having the right products available at the right time.

In our Core U.S. and Mexico segments, we purchase our rental merchandise from a variety of suppliers. In 2017, approximately 13% of our merchandise purchases were attributable to Ashley Furniture Industries. No other brand accounted for more than 10% of merchandise purchased during these periods. We do not generally enter into written contracts with our suppliers that obligate us to meet certain minimum purchasing levels. Although we expect to continue relationships with our existing suppliers, we believe there are numerous sources of products available, and we do not believe the success of our operations is dependent on any one or more of our present suppliers.

In our Acceptance Now segment, we purchase the merchandise selected by the customer from the applicable third-party retailer at the time such customer enters into a rental purchase agreement with us.

With respect to our Franchising segment, the franchise agreement requires the franchised stores to exclusively offer for rent or sale only those brands, types and models of products that Franchising has approved. The franchised stores are required to maintain an adequate mix of inventory that consists of approved products for rent as dictated by Franchising policy manuals. Franchising negotiates purchase arrangements with various suppliers it has approved, and franchisees purchase directly from those suppliers and from inventory housed in our third-party distribution centers.

Marketing

We promote our products and services through television and radio commercials, print advertisements, store telemarketing, digital display advertisements, direct email campaigns, social networks, paid and organic search, website and store signage. Our advertisements emphasize such features as product and name-brand selection, the opportunity to pay as you go without credit, long-term contracts or obligations, delivery and set-up at no additional cost, product repair and loaner services at no extra cost, lifetime reinstatement and multiple options to acquire ownership, including 90 day option pricing, an early purchase option or through a fixed number of payments. In addition, we promote the "RAC Worry-Free Guarantee®" to further highlight these aspects of the rental purchase transaction. We believe that by leveraging our advertising efforts to highlight the benefits of the rental purchase transaction, we will continue to educate our customers and potential customers about the rent-to-own alternative to credit as well as solidify our reputation as a leading provider of high-quality, branded merchandise and services.

Franchising has established national advertising funds for the franchised stores, whereby Franchising has the right to collect up to 3% of the monthly gross revenue from each franchisee as contributions to the fund. Franchising directs the advertising programs of the fund, generally consisting of television and radio commercials and print advertisements. Franchising also has the right to require franchisees to expend up to 3% of their monthly gross revenue on local advertising.

Industry & Competition

According to a report published by the Association of Progressive Rental Organizations in 2016, the $8.5 billion rent-to-own industry in the United States, Mexico and Canada consists of approximately 9,200 stores, serves approximately 4.8 million customers and approximately 83% of rent-to-own customers have household incomes between $15,000 and $50,000 per year. The rent-to-own industry provides customers the opportunity to obtain merchandise they might otherwise be unable to obtain due to insufficient cash resources or a lack of access to credit. We believe the number of consumers lacking access to credit is increasing. According to data released by the Fair Isaac Corporation on July 10, 2017, consumers in the "subprime" category (those with credit scores below 650) made up 30% of the United States population.

The rent-to-own industry is experiencing rapid change with the emergence of virtual and kiosk-based operations, such as our Acceptance Now business. These new industry participants are disrupting traditional rent-to-own stores by attracting customers and making the rent-to-own transaction more acceptable to potential customers. In addition, banks and consumer finance companies are developing products and services designed to compete for the traditional rent-to-own customer.

These factors are increasingly contributing to an already highly competitive environment. Our stores and kiosks compete with other national, regional and local rent-to-own businesses, including on-line only competitors, as well as with rental stores that do not offer their customers a purchase option. With respect to customers desiring to purchase merchandise for cash or on credit, we also compete with retail stores, online competitors, and non-traditional lenders. Competition is based primarily on convenience, store location, product selection and availability, customer service, rental rates and terms.

Seasonality

Our revenue mix is moderately seasonal, with the first quarter of each fiscal year generally providing higher merchandise sales than any other quarter during a fiscal year. Generally, our customers will more frequently exercise the early purchase option on their existing rental purchase agreements or purchase pre-leased merchandise off the showroom floor during the first quarter of each fiscal year, primarily due to the receipt of federal income tax refunds. Furthermore, we tend to experience slower growth in the number of rental purchase agreements in the third quarter of each fiscal year when compared to other quarters throughout the year. We expect these trends to continue in the future.

Trademarks

We own various trademarks and service marks, including Rent-A-Center® and RAC Worry-Free Guarantee® that are used in connection with our operations and have been registered with the United States Patent and Trademark Office. The duration of our trademarks is unlimited, subject to periodic renewal and continued use. In addition, we have obtained trademark registrations in Mexico, Canada and certain other foreign jurisdictions. We believe we hold the necessary rights for protection of the trademarks and service marks essential to our business. The products held for rent in our stores also bear trademarks and service marks held by their respective manufacturers.

Franchising licenses the use of the Rent-A-Center and ColorTyme trademarks and service marks to its franchisees under the franchise agreement. Franchising owns various trademarks and service marks, including ColorTyme® and RimTyme®, that are used in connection with its operations and have been registered with the United States Patent and Trademark office. The duration of these marks is unlimited, subject to periodic renewal and continued use.

Employees

As of February 21, 2018, we had approximately 18,300 employees.

Government Regulation

Core U.S. & Acceptance Now

State Regulation. Currently, 46 states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico have rental purchase statutes that recognize and regulate rental purchase transactions as separate and distinct from credit sales. We believe this existing legislation is generally favorable to us, as it defines and clarifies the various disclosures, procedures and transaction structures related to the rent-to-own business with which we must comply. With some variations in individual states, most related state legislation requires the lessor to make prescribed disclosures to customers about the rental purchase agreement and transaction, and provides time periods during which customers may reinstate agreements despite having failed to make a timely payment. Some state rental purchase laws prescribe grace periods for non-payment, prohibit or limit certain types of collection or other practices, and limit certain fees that may be charged. Eleven states limit the total rental payments that can be charged to amounts ranging from 2.0 times to 2.4 times the disclosed cash price or the retail value of the rental product. Six states limit the cash price of merchandise to amounts ranging from 1.56 to 2.5 times our cost for each item.

Although Minnesota has a rental purchase statute, the rental purchase transaction is also treated as a credit sale subject to consumer lending restrictions pursuant to judicial decision. Therefore, we offer our customers in Minnesota an opportunity to purchase our merchandise through an installment sale transaction in our Home Choice stores. We operate 17 Home Choice stores in Minnesota.

North Carolina has no rental purchase legislation. However, the retail installment sales statute in North Carolina expressly provides that lease transactions which provide for more than a nominal purchase price at the end of the agreed rental period are not credit sales under the statute. We operate 98 rent-to-own stores, and 45 and 6 Acceptance Now Staffed and Acceptance Now Direct locations, respectively, in North Carolina.

Courts in Wisconsin and New Jersey, which do not have rental purchase statutes, have rendered decisions which classify rental purchase transactions as credit sales subject to consumer lending restrictions. Accordingly, in Wisconsin, we offer our customers an opportunity to purchase our merchandise through an installment sale transaction in our Get It Now stores. In New Jersey, we have modified our typical rental purchase agreements to provide disclosures, grace periods, and pricing that we believe comply with the retail installment sales act. We operate 28 Get It Now stores in Wisconsin and 45 Rent-A-Center stores in New Jersey.

There can be no assurance as to whether new or revised rental purchase laws will be enacted or whether, if enacted, the laws would not have a material and adverse effect on us.

Federal Regulation. To date, no comprehensive federal legislation has been enacted regulating or otherwise impacting the rental purchase transaction. The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer

Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") does not regulate leases with terms of 90 days or less. Because the rent-to-own transaction is for a term of week to week, or at most, month to month, and established federal law deems the term of a lease to be its minimum term regardless of extensions or renewals, if any, we believe the rent-to-own transaction is not covered by the Dodd-Frank Act.

From time to time, we have supported legislation introduced in Congress that would regulate the rental purchase transaction. While both beneficial and adverse legislation may be introduced in Congress in the future, any adverse federal legislation, if enacted, could have a material and adverse effect on us.

Mexico and Canada

No comprehensive legislation regulating the rent-to-own transaction has been enacted in Mexico or Canada. We use substantially the same rental purchase transaction in those countries as in the U.S. stores, but with such additional provisions as we believe may be necessary to comply with such country's specific laws and customs.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

You should carefully consider the risks described below before making an investment decision. We believe these are all the material risks currently facing our business. Our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected by these risks. The trading price of our common stock could decline due to any of these risks, and you may lose all or part of your investment. You should also refer to the other information included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including our consolidated financial statements and related notes.

Our success depends on the effective implementation and continued execution of our strategies.

We are focused on our mission to provide cash- and credit-constrained consumers with affordable and flexible access to durable goods that promote a higher quality of living. We are in the process of implementing initiatives targeting cost savings opportunities, a more competitive value proposition within our Core U.S. and ANOW operating segments, and refranchising select brick and mortar locations, to improve profitability and enhance long-term value for our stockholders.

There is no assurance that we will be able to implement and execute our strategic initiatives in accordance with our expectations. Our inability to lower costs or failure to achieve targeted results associated with our initiatives could adversely affect our results of operations, or negatively impact our ability to successfully execute future strategies, which may result in an adverse impact on our business and financial results.

We are highly dependent on the financial performance of our Core U.S. operating segment.

Our financial performance is highly dependent on our Core U.S. segment, which comprised approximately 70% of our consolidated net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2017. Any significant decrease in the financial performance of the Core U.S. segment may also have a material adverse impact on our ability to implement our growth strategies.

We are in a management transition period in which three individuals have served as our chief executive officer in the past two years and the individual currently serving as our chief executive officer was recently named.

On January 9, 2017, Robert D. Davis resigned as Chief Executive Officer and a director of the Company. On that date, our founder, former Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board, Mark E. Speese, was named as Interim Chief Executive Officer. Effective as of April 10, 2017, Mr. Speese was named Chief Executive Officer in lieu of his interim role. On December 30, 2017, Mr. Speese resigned as Chief Executive Office and Mitchell E. Fadel, a director of the Company, was appointed as Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Fadel is a former President and Chief Operating Officer of the Company.

Any significant leadership change or executive management transition creates uncertainty, involves inherent risk, and may involve a diversion of resources and management attention, be disruptive to our daily operations or impact public or market perception, any of which could negatively impact our ability to operate effectively or execute our strategies and result in a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Our ability to attract and retain key employees may be adversely impacted by the recent executive departures and resulting management transition, and our recent financial results.

Executive leadership transitions can be inherently difficult to manage and may cause disruption to our business. As a result of the recent changes in our executive management team, our existing management team has taken on substantially more responsibility, which has resulted in greater workload demands and could divert their attention away from other key areas of our business. In addition, management transition inherently causes some loss of institutional knowledge, which can negatively affect strategy and execution, and our results of operations and financial condition could suffer as a result.

Our future success depends in large part upon our ability to attract and retain key management executives and other key employees. In order to attract and retain executives and other key employees in a competitive marketplace, we must provide a competitive compensation package, including cash and equity compensation. Any prolonged inability to provide salary increases or cash incentive compensation opportunities, or if the anticipated value of such equity awards does not materialize or our equity compensation otherwise ceases to be viewed as a valuable benefit, our ability to attract, retain and motivate executives and key employees could be weakened. In addition, the uncertainty and operational disruptions caused by the management changes and related transitions could result in additional key employees deciding to leave the Company. If we are unable to retain, attract and motivate talented employees with the appropriate skill sets, we may not achieve our objectives and our results of operations could be adversely impacted.

The review of potential strategic alternatives by our Board of Directors may result in significant transaction expenses and uncertainty regarding the outcome of our exploration of strategic alternatives may adversely impact our business.

On October 30, 2017, we announced that our Board of Directors had initiated a process to explore and evaluate a wide range of strategic and financial alternatives focused on maximizing stockholder value. The pursuit of potential strategic alternatives could result in the diversion of management's attention from our existing business; failure to achieve financial or operating objectives; incurrence of significant transaction expenses; and failure to retain key personnel, customers, or contracts. There can be no assurances that the strategic alternatives review process will result in the announcement or consummation of any strategic transaction, that any resulting plans or initiatives will yield additional value for stockholders, or that the process will not have an adverse impact on our business. Any potential transaction would be dependent on a number of factors that may be beyond our control, including, among other things, market conditions, industry trends, the interest of third parties in a potential transaction with us and the availability of financing to potential buyers on reasonable terms.

We do not intend to discuss or disclose developments with respect to the process unless we determine further disclosure is appropriate or required. As a consequence, perceived uncertainties related to the future of the company may result in the loss of potential business opportunities, may make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified personnel and business partners, and could cause our stock price to fluctuate significantly.

We may not be able to refinance our senior credit facility on favorable terms, if at all. Our inability to refinance our senior credit facility or obtain alternative financing from other sources would materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ongoing results of operations in the future.

Our senior credit facility matures in March 2019, and we intend to refinance it in 2018, subject to the conclusion of our ongoing review of strategic and financial alternatives. Our ability to refinance our senior credit facility will depend in part on our operating and financial performance, which, in turn, is subject to prevailing economic conditions and to financial, business, legislative, regulatory and other factors beyond our control. In addition, prevailing interest rates or other factors at the time of refinancing could increase our interest expense. A refinancing of our senior credit facility could also require us to comply with more onerous covenants and further restrict our business operations. Failure to refinance or extend our senior credit facility, or satisfy the conditions and requirements of that debt, would likely result in an event of default and potentially the loss of some or all of the assets securing our obligations under the senior credit facility. In addition, our inability to refinance our senior credit facility or to obtain alternative financing from other sources, or our inability to do so upon attractive terms could materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows, and make us more vulnerable to adverse industry and general economic conditions.

A future lowering or withdrawal of the ratings assigned to our debt securities by rating agencies may increase our future borrowing costs and reduce our access to capital.

Our indebtedness currently has a non-investment grade rating, and any rating assigned could be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency if, in that rating agency's judgment, future circumstances relating to the basis of the rating, such as adverse changes in our business, warrant. Our indebtedness was downgraded twice by Standard & Poor's and once by Moody's during fiscal year 2017. Any additional downgrade by any ratings agency may increase the interest rate on our future indebtedness, limit our access to vendor financing on favorable terms or otherwise result in higher borrowing costs, and likely would make it more difficult or more expensive for us to obtain additional debt financing.

Our arrangements with our suppliers and vendors may be impacted by our financial results or financial position.

Substantially all of our merchandise suppliers and vendors sell to us on open account purchase terms. There is a risk that our key suppliers and vendors could respond to any actual or apparent decrease in or any concern with our financial results or liquidity by requiring or conditioning their sale of merchandise to us on more stringent or more costly payment terms, such as by requiring standby letters of credit, earlier or advance payment of invoices, payment upon delivery or other assurances or credit support or by choosing not to sell merchandise to us on a timely basis or at all. Our arrangements with our suppliers and vendors may also be impacted by media reports regarding our financial position. Our need for additional liquidity could significantly increase and our supply of inventory could be materially disrupted if a significant portion of our key suppliers and vendors took one or more of the actions described above, which could have a material adverse effect on our sales, customer satisfaction, cash flows, liquidity and financial position.

Failure to effectively manage our costs could have a material adverse effect on our profitability.

Certain elements of our cost structure are largely fixed in nature. Consumer spending remains uncertain, which makes it more challenging for us to maintain or increase our operating income in the Core U.S. segment. The competitiveness in our industry and increasing price transparency means that the focus on achieving efficient operations is greater than ever. As a result, we must continuously focus on managing our cost structure. Failure to manage our overall cost of operations, labor and benefit rates, advertising and marketing expenses, operating leases, charge-offs due to customer stolen merchandise, other store expenses or indirect spending could materially adversely affect our profitability.

Our Acceptance Now segment depends on the success of our third-party retail partners and our continued relationship with them.

Our Acceptance Now segment revenues depend in part on the ability of unaffiliated third-party retailers to attract customers. The failure of our third-party retail partners to maintain quality and consistency in their operations and their ability to continue to provide products and services, or the loss of the relationship with any of these third-party retailers and an inability to replace them, could cause our Acceptance Now segment to lose customers, substantially decreasing the revenues and earnings of our Acceptance Now segment. This could adversely affect our financial results. In 2017, approximately 61% of the total revenue of the Acceptance Now segment originated at our Acceptance Now kiosks located in stores operated by four retail partners. We may be unable to continue growing the Acceptance Now segment if we are unable to find additional third-party retailers willing to partner with us or if we are unable to enter into agreements with third-party retailers acceptable to us.

The success of our business is dependent on factors affecting consumer spending that are not under our control.

Consumer spending is affected by general economic conditions and other factors including levels of employment, disposable consumer income, prevailing interest rates, consumer debt and availability of credit, costs of fuel, inflation, recession and fears of recession, war and fears of war, pandemics, inclement weather, tax rates and rate increases, timing of receipt of tax refunds, consumer confidence in future economic conditions and political conditions, and consumer perceptions of personal well-being and security. Unfavorable changes in factors affecting discretionary spending could reduce demand for our products and services resulting in lower revenue and negatively impacting the business and its financial results.

If we are unable to compete effectively with the growing e-commerce sector, our business and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

With the continued expansion of Internet use, as well as mobile computing devices and smartphones, competition from the e-commerce sector continues to grow. We have launched virtual capabilities within our Acceptance Now and Core U.S. segments. There can be no assurance we will be able to grow our e-commerce business in a profitable manner. Certain of our competitors, and a number of e-commerce retailers, have established e-commerce operations against which we compete for customers. It is possible that the increasing competition from the e-commerce sector may reduce our market share, gross margin, and operating margin, and may materially adversely affect our business and results of operations in other ways.

Disruptions in our supply chain and other factors affecting the distribution of our merchandise could adversely impact our business.

Any disruption in the operation of our distribution centers could result in our inability to meet our customers' expectations, higher costs, an inability to stock our stores, or longer lead time associated with distributing merchandise. Any such disruption within our supply chain network, including damage or destruction to one of our five regional distribution centers, could result in decreased net sales, increased costs and reduced profits.

Our senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility limits our borrowing capacity to the value of certain of our assets. In addition, our senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility is secured by substantially all of our assets, and lenders may exercise remedies against the collateral in the event of our default.

We are party to a $350 million senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility. Our borrowing capacity under our revolving credit facility varies according to our eligible rental contracts, eligible installment sales accounts, and inventory net of certain reserves. In the event of any material decrease in the amount of or appraised value of these assets, our borrowing capacity would similarly decrease, which could adversely impact our business and liquidity. Our revolving credit facility contains customary affirmative and negative covenants and certain restrictions on operations become applicable if our available credit falls below certain thresholds. These covenants could impose significant operating and financial limitations and restrictions on us, including restrictions on our ability to enter into particular transactions and to engage in other actions that we may believe are advisable or necessary for our business. Our obligations under the revolving credit facility are secured by liens with respect to inventory, accounts receivable, deposit accounts and certain related collateral. In the event of a default that is not cured or waived within any applicable cure periods, the lenders' commitment to extend further credit under our revolving credit facility could be terminated, our outstanding obligations could become immediately due and payable, outstanding letters of credit may be required to be cash collateralized and remedies may be exercised against the collateral, which generally consists of substantially all of our tangible and intangible assets, including intellectual property and the capital stock of our U.S. subsidiaries. If we are unable to borrow under our revolving credit facility, we may not have the necessary cash resources for our operations and, if any event of default occurs, there is no assurance that we would have the cash resources available to repay such accelerated obligations, refinance such indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, or cash collateralize our letters of credit, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and liquidity.

Our current insurance program may expose us to unexpected costs and negatively affect our financial performance.

Our insurance coverage is subject to deductibles, self-insured retentions, limits of liability and similar provisions that we believe are prudent based on our operations. Because we self-insure a significant portion of expected losses under our workers' compensation, general liability, vehicle and group health insurance programs, unanticipated changes in any applicable actuarial assumptions and management estimates underlying our recorded liabilities for these losses, including potential increases in medical and indemnity costs, could result in materially different amounts of expense than expected under these programs. This could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our transactions are regulated by and subject to the requirements of various federal and state laws and regulations, which may require significant compliance costs and expose us to litigation. Any negative change in these laws or the passage of unfavorable new laws could require us to alter our business practices in a manner that may be materially adverse to us.

Currently, 46 states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico have passed laws that regulate rental purchase transactions as separate and distinct from credit sales. One additional state has a retail installment sales statute that excludes leases, including rent-to-own transactions, from its coverage if the lease provides for more than a nominal purchase price at the end of the rental period. The specific rental purchase laws generally require certain contractual and advertising disclosures. They also provide varying levels of substantive consumer protection, such as requiring a grace period for late fees and contract reinstatement rights in the event the rental purchase agreement is terminated. The rental purchase laws of eleven states limit the total amount that may be charged over the life of a rental purchase agreement and the laws of six states limit the cash prices for which we may offer merchandise.

Similar to other consumer transactions, our rental purchase transaction is also governed by various federal and state consumer protection statutes. These consumer protection statutes, as well as the rental purchase statutes under which we operate, provide various consumer remedies, including monetary penalties, for violations. In our history, we have been the subject of litigation alleging that we have violated some of these statutory provisions.

Although there is currently no comprehensive federal legislation regulating rental purchase transactions, adverse federal legislation may be enacted in the future. From time to time, both favorable and adverse legislation seeking to regulate our business has been introduced in Congress. In addition, various legislatures in the states where we currently do business may adopt new legislation or amend existing legislation that could require us to alter our business practices in a manner that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our reputation, ability to do business and operating results may be impaired by improper conduct by any of our employees, agents or business partners.

Our operations in the U.S. and abroad are subject to certain laws generally prohibiting companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to government officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business, such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and similar anti-bribery laws in other jurisdictions. Our employees, contractors or agents may violate the policies and procedures we have implemented to ensure compliance with these laws. Any such improper actions could subject us to civil or criminal investigations in the U.S. and in other jurisdictions, could lead to substantial civil and criminal, monetary and non-monetary penalties, and related shareholder lawsuits, could cause us to incur significant legal fees, and could damage our reputation.

We may be subject to legal proceedings from time to time which seek material damages. The costs we incur in defending ourselves or associated with settling any of these proceedings, as well as a material final judgment or decree against us, could materially adversely affect our financial condition by requiring the payment of the settlement amount, a judgment or the posting of a bond.

In our history, we have defended class action lawsuits alleging various regulatory violations and have paid material amounts to settle such claims. Significant settlement amounts or final judgments could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and capital resources. The failure to pay any material judgment would be a default under our senior credit facilities and the indenture governing our outstanding senior unsecured notes.

Our operations are dependent on effective information management systems. Failure of these systems could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We utilize integrated information management systems. The efficient operation of our business is dependent on these systems to effectively manage our financial and operational data. The failure of our information management systems to perform as designed, loss of data or any interruption of our information management systems for a significant period of time could disrupt our business. If the information management systems sustain repeated failures, we may not be able to manage our store operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We invest in new information management technology and systems and implement modifications and upgrades to existing systems. These investments include replacing legacy systems, making changes to existing systems, building redundancies, and acquiring new systems and hardware with updated functionality. We take appropriate actions to ensure the successful implementation of these investments, including the testing of new systems and the transfer of existing data, with minimal disruptions to the business. These efforts may take longer and may require greater financial and other resources than anticipated, may cause distraction of key personnel, may cause disruptions to our existing systems and our business, and may not provide the anticipated benefits. The disruption in our information management systems, or our inability to improve, upgrade, integrate or expand our systems to meet our evolving business requirements, could impair our ability to achieve critical strategic initiatives and could materially adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to protect the integrity and security of customer and employee information, we could be exposed to litigation or regulatory enforcement and our business could be adversely impacted.

We collect and store certain personal information provided to us by our customers and employees in the ordinary course of our business. Despite instituted safeguards for the protection of such information, we cannot be certain that all of our systems are entirely free from vulnerability to attack. Computer hackers may attempt to penetrate our network security and, if successful, misappropriate confidential customer or employee information. In addition, one of our employees, contractors or other third party with whom we do business may attempt to circumvent our security measures in order to obtain such information, or inadvertently cause a breach involving such information. Loss of customer or employee information could disrupt our operations, damage our reputation, and expose us to claims from customers, employees, regulators and other persons, any of which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the costs associated with information security, such as increased investment in technology, the costs of compliance with privacy laws, and costs incurred to prevent or remediate information security breaches, could adversely impact our business.

A change of control could accelerate our obligation to pay our outstanding indebtedness, and we may not have sufficient liquid assets at that time to repay these amounts.

Under our senior credit facilities, an event of default would result if a third party became the beneficial owner of 35.0% or more of our voting stock or a majority of Rent-A-Center's Board of Directors are not Continuing Directors (all of the current members of our Board of Directors are Continuing Directors under the senior credit facility). As of December 31, 2017, $133.6 million was outstanding under our senior credit facilities.

Under the indenture governing our outstanding senior unsecured notes, in the event of a change in control, we may be required to offer to purchase all of our outstanding senior unsecured notes at 101% of their original aggregate principal amount, plus accrued interest to the date of repurchase. A change in control also would result in an event of default under our senior credit facilities, which would allow our lenders to accelerate indebtedness owed to them.

If a specified change in control occurs and the lenders under our debt instruments accelerate these obligations, we may not have sufficient liquid assets to repay amounts outstanding under these agreements.

Rent-A-Center's organizational documents and our debt instruments contain provisions that may prevent or deter another group from paying a premium over the market price to Rent-A-Center's stockholders to acquire its stock.

Rent-A-Center's organizational documents contain provisions that classify its Board of Directors, authorize its Board of Directors to issue blank check preferred stock and establish advance notice requirements on its stockholders for director nominations and actions to be taken at meetings of the stockholders. In addition, as a Delaware corporation, Rent-A-Center is subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law relating to business combinations. Our senior credit facilities and the indentures governing our senior unsecured notes each contain various change of control provisions which, in the event of a change of control, would cause a default under those provisions. These provisions and arrangements could delay, deter or prevent a merger, consolidation, tender offer or other business combination or change of control involving us that could include a premium over the market price of Rent-A-Center's common stock that some or a majority of Rent-A-Center's stockholders might consider to be in their best interests.

Rent-A-Center is a holding company and is dependent on the operations and funds of its subsidiaries.

Rent-A-Center is a holding company, with no revenue generating operations and no assets other than its ownership interests in its direct and indirect subsidiaries. Accordingly, Rent-A-Center is dependent on the cash flow generated by its direct and indirect operating subsidiaries and must rely on dividends or other intercompany transfers from its operating subsidiaries to generate the funds necessary to meet its obligations, including the obligations under the senior credit facilities. The ability of Rent-A-Center's subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other payments to it is subject to applicable state laws. Should one or more of Rent-A-Center's subsidiaries be unable to pay dividends or make distributions, Rent-A-Center's ability to meet its ongoing obligations could be materially and adversely impacted.

Our stock price is volatile, and you may not be able to recover your investment if our stock price declines.

The price of our common stock has been volatile and can be expected to be significantly affected by factors such as:

- our ability to meet market expectations with respect to the growth and profitability of each of our operating segments;
- quarterly variations in our results of operations, which may be impacted by, among other things, changes in same store sales or when and how many locations we acquire or open;
- quarterly variations in our competitors' results of operations;
- changes in earnings estimates or buy/sell recommendations by financial analysts; and
- the stock price performance of comparable companies.

In addition, the stock market as a whole historically has experienced price and volume fluctuations that have affected the market price of many specialty retailers in ways that may have been unrelated to these companies' operating performance.

Failure to achieve and maintain effective internal controls could have a material adverse effect on our business and stock price.

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports. If we cannot provide reliable financial reports, our brand and operating results could be harmed. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

While we continue to evaluate and improve our internal controls, we cannot be certain that these measures will ensure that we implement and maintain adequate controls over our financial processes and reporting in the future. Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation, could harm our operating results or cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations.

If we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal controls, as such standards are modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, we may not be able to ensure that we can conclude on an ongoing basis that we have effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Failure to achieve and maintain an effective internal control environment could cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a material adverse effect on our stock price.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

We lease space for substantially all of our Core U.S. and Mexico stores and certain support facilities under operating leases expiring at various times through 2023. Most of our store leases are five year leases and contain renewal options for additional periods ranging from three to five years at rental rates adjusted according to agreed-upon formulas. Store sizes average approximately 4,400 square feet. Approximately 75% of each store's space is generally used for showroom space and 25% for offices and storage space. Our Acceptance Now kiosks occupy space without charge in the retailer's location with no lease commitment.

We believe suitable store space generally is available for lease and we would be able to relocate any of our stores or support facilities without significant difficulty should we be unable to renew a particular lease. We also expect additional space is readily available at competitive rates to open new stores or support facilities, as necessary.

We own the land and building in Plano, Texas, in which our corporate headquarters is located. The land and improvements are pledged as collateral under our senior credit facilities.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

From time to time, we, along with our subsidiaries, are party to various legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. We reserve for loss contingencies that are both probable and reasonably estimable. We regularly monitor developments related to these legal proceedings, and review the adequacy of our legal reserves on a quarterly basis. We do not expect these losses to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements if and when such losses are incurred.

We are subject to unclaimed property audits by states in the ordinary course of business. We recently reached settlement agreements for the comprehensive multi-state unclaimed property audit. The property subject to review in this audit process included unclaimed wages, vendor payments and customer refunds. State escheat laws generally require entities to report and remit abandoned and unclaimed property to the state. Failure to timely report and remit the property can result in assessments that could include interest and penalties, in addition to the payment of the escheat liability itself. We routinely remit escheat payments to states in compliance with applicable escheat laws. The negotiated settlements did not have a material adverse impact to our financial statements.

Alan Hall, et. al. v. Rent-A-Center, Inc., et. al.; James DePalma, et. al. v. Rent-A-Center, Inc., et. al. On December 23, 2016, a putative class action was filed against us and certain of our former officers by Alan Hall in federal court in Sherman, Texas. The complaint alleges that the defendants violated Section 10(b) and/or Section 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder by issuing false and misleading statements and omitting material facts regarding our business, including implementation of our point-of-sale system, operations and prospects during the period covered by the complaint. The complaint purports to be brought on behalf of all purchasers of our common stock from July 27, 2015 through October 10, 2016, and seeks damages in unspecified amounts and costs, fees, and expenses. A complaint filed by James DePalma also in Sherman, Texas alleging similar claims was consolidated by the court into the Hall matter. On October 19, 2017, the magistrate judge entered a recommendation to deny our motion to dismiss the complaint to the district judge who will decide the issue. We filed our objections to the magistrate's recommendation on November 2, 2017. On December 14, 2017, the district judge issued an order adopting the magistrate's report and denying our motion to dismiss the complaint. Discovery in this matter has now commenced. A hearing on class certification is scheduled for September 19, 2018. We continue to believe that these claims are without merit and intend to vigorously defend ourselves. However, we cannot assure you that we will be found to have no liability in this matter.

Kevin Paul, derivatively and on behalf of Rent-A-Center, Inc. v. Robert D. Davis et. al.; Sheila Coleman, derivatively and on behalf of Rent-A-Center, Inc. v. Robert D. Davis et. al.; Michael Downing, derivatively and on behalf of Rent-A-Center, Inc. v. Mark E. Speese et. al. On March 15 and 16, 2017, substantially similar shareholder derivative suits were filed against certain current and former officers and directors and, nominally, against us, in state court in Dallas County, Texas. Another substantially similar shareholder derivative suit was filed against certain current and former officers and directors and, nominally, against us, in state court in Collin County, Texas on May 8, 2017. All three of the cases have been consolidated in state court in Dallas County, Texas. The lawsuits allege that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties owed to Rent-A-Center and otherwise mismanaged the affairs of the company as it concerns public statements made related to our point-of-sale system, operational results of our Acceptance Now segment, and our revenues and profitability. The petitions in these suits claim damages in unspecified amounts; seek an order directing the Company to make various changes to corporate governance and internal procedures, including putting forth a shareholder vote on various governance matters; restitution from the individual defendants; and cost, fees and expenses. We believe that these claims are without merit and intend to vigorously defend ourselves. However, we cannot assure you that the individual defendants will be found to have no liability in this matter.

Arnaud van der Gracht de Rommerswael, derivatively and on behalf of Rent-A-Center, Inc. v. Mark Speese et. al. On April 3, 2017, another shareholder derivative suit was filed against certain current and former officers and directors, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., and, nominally, against us, in federal court in Sherman, Texas. The complaint alleges that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties owed to Rent-A-Center and otherwise mismanaged the affairs of the company as it concerns (i) public statements made related to the rollout of our point-of-sale system; (ii) compensation paid to Guy Constant and Robert Davis surrounding their resignations; and (iii) change-of-control language in certain debt agreements, which the suit alleges impacts shareholders' willingness to vote for a slate of directors nominated by Engaged Capital Flagship Master Fund, LP. ("Engaged Capital"). The complaint claims damages in unspecified amounts, disgorgement of benefits from alleged breaches of duty by the individual defendants; an order declaring that certain language in the debt agreements is unenforceable; an order enjoining the lender defendants from enforcing certain provisions in the debt agreements; an order directing the Company's board to approve Engaged Capital's slate of directors; an order directing the Company to make unspecified changes to corporate governance and internal procedures; and costs, fees, and expenses.

In response to the motion to dismiss filed by the defendants on April 25, 2017, the plaintiff amended his complaint on May 9, 2017 and on May 19, 2017. The amended complaint alleges breach of fiduciary duty, unjust enrichment and waste of corporate assets related to alleged acts for the purposes of entrenching board members, including the approval of change-of-control language in certain debt agreements, the implementation of the point-of-sale system, and the severance compensation paid to Guy Constant and Robert Davis.

On July 10, 2017, the plaintiff's claims against JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. were dismissed.

On October 12, 2017, the court issued an order requiring plaintiffs to re-plead the claims related to our point-of-sale system, and denying the motion to dismiss with respect to the waste and entrenchment claims. The plaintiffs failed to re-plead the claims related to our point-of-sale system. Discovery with respect to the remaining waste and entrenchment clams has now commenced.

We continue to believe that these claims are without merit and intend to vigorously defend ourselves. However, we cannot assure you that the defendants will be found to have no liability in this matter.

Blair v. Rent-A-Center, Inc. This matter is a state-wide class action complaint originally filed on March 13, 2017 in the Federal District Court for the Northern District of California. The complaint alleges various claims, including that our cash sales and total rent to own prices exceed the pricing permitted under the Karnette Rental-Purchase Act. In addition, the plaintiffs allege that we fail to give customers a fully executed rental agreement and that all such rental agreements that were issued to customers unsigned are void under the law. The plaintiffs are seeking statutory damages under the Karnette Rental-Purchase Act which range from $100 - $1,000 per violation, injunctive relief, and attorney's fees. We believe that these claims are without merit and intend to vigorously defend ourselves. However, we cannot assure you that we will be found to have no liability in this matter.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Our common stock has been listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market® and its predecessors under the symbol "RCII" since January 25, 1995, the date we commenced our initial public offering. The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sales price per share of our common stock as reported, and the quarterly cash dividend declared per share on our common stock.

2017	High	Low	Cash Dividends Declared
Fourth Quarter	$ 12.20	$ 9.05	$ —
Third Quarter	$ 13.89	$ 10.66	$ —
Second Quarter	$ 13.33	$ 8.52	$ 0.08
First Quarter	$ 11.98	$ 7.76	$ 0.08

2016	High	Low	Cash Dividends Declared
Fourth Quarter	$ 13.16	$ 8.00	$ 0.08
Third Quarter	$ 13.73	$ 10.20	$ 0.08
Second Quarter	$ 15.94	$ 11.21	$ 0.08
First Quarter	$ 16.37	$ 9.76	$ 0.08

As of February 21, 2018, there were approximately 35 record holders of our common stock.

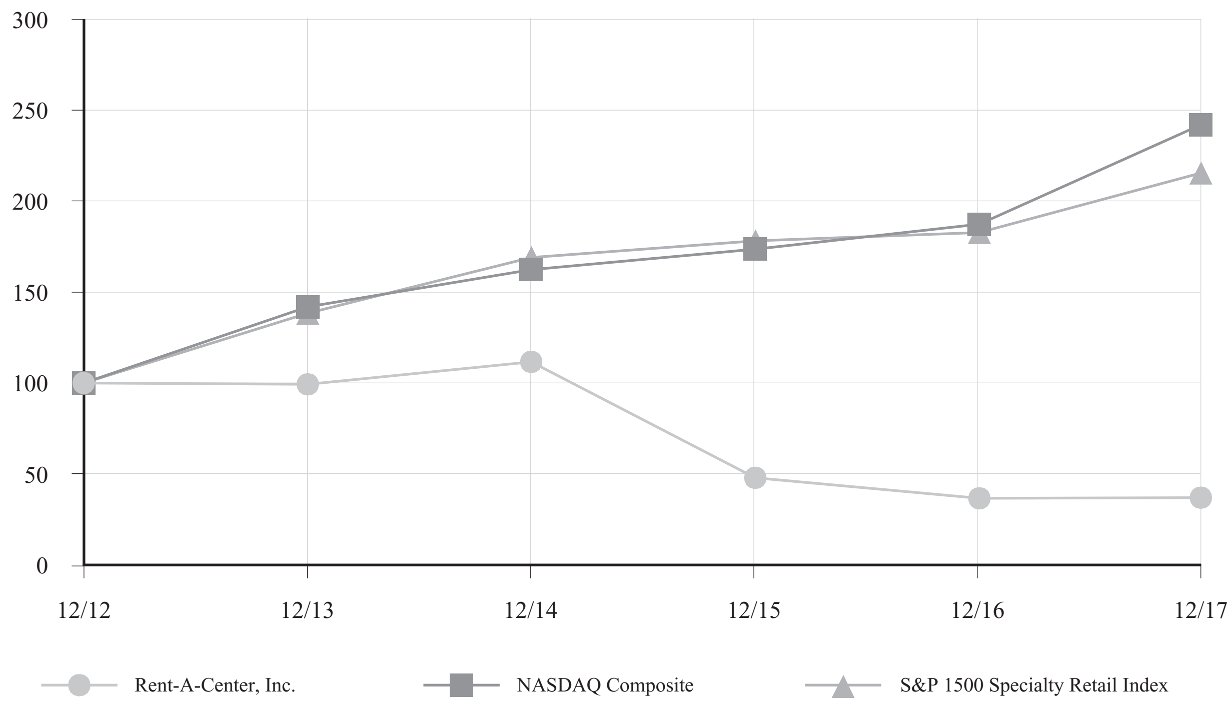
Future decisions to pay cash dividends on our common stock continue to be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on a number of factors, including future earnings, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, financial condition, future prospects and any other factors our Board of Directors may deem relevant. Cash dividend payments are subject to certain restrictions in our debt agreements. Please see Note I and Note J to the consolidated financial statements for further discussion of such restrictions.

Under our current common stock repurchase program, our Board of Directors has authorized the purchase, from time to time, in the open market and privately negotiated transactions, up to an aggregate of $1.25 billion of Rent-A-Center common stock. As of December 31, 2017, we had purchased a total of 36,994,653 shares of Rent-A-Center common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $994.8 million under this common stock repurchase program. Common stock repurchases are subject to certain restrictions in our debt agreements. Please see Note I and Note J to the consolidated financial statements for further discussion of such restrictions. No shares were repurchased during 2017 and 2016.

Stock Performance Graph

The following chart represents a comparison of the five year total return of our common stock to the NASDAQ Composite Index and the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index. We selected the S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index for comparison because we use this published industry index as the comparator group to measure our relative total shareholder return for purposes of determining vesting of performance stock units granted under our long-term incentive compensation program. The graph assumes $100 was invested on December 31, 2012, and dividends, if any, were reinvested for all years ending December 31.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN
Among Rent-A-Center, Inc., the NASDAQ Composite Index, and S&P 1500 Specialty Retail Index



Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

The selected financial data presented below for the five years ended December 31, 2017, have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements. The historical financial data are qualified in their entirety by, and should be read in conjunction with, the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto, the section entitled *"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations"* and other financial information included in this report.

	Year Ended December 31,				
(In thousands, except per share data)	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**[6]	**2014**	**2013**
Consolidated Statements of Operations					
Revenues					
Store					
Rentals and fees	$ 2,267,741	$ 2,500,053	$ 2,781,315	$ 2,745,828[11]	$ 2,695,895
Merchandise sales	331,402	351,198	377,240	290,048	278,753
Installment sales	71,651	74,509	76,238	75,889	71,475
Other	9,620	12,706	19,158	19,949	18,133
Franchise					
Merchandise sales	13,157	16,358	15,577	19,236	24,556
Royalty income and fees	8,969	8,428	8,892	6,846	5,206
Total revenues	2,702,540	2,963,252	3,278,420	3,157,796	3,094,018
Cost of revenues					
Store					
Cost of rentals and fees	625,358	664,845	728,706	704,595	676,674
Cost of merchandise sold	322,628	323,727	356,696	231,520	216,206
Cost of installment sales	23,622	24,285	25,677	26,084	24,541
Other charges and (credits)	—	—	34,698[7]	(6,836)[12]	—
Franchise cost of merchandise sold	12,390	15,346	14,534	18,070	23,104
Total cost of revenues	983,998	1,028,203	1,160,311	973,433	940,525
Gross profit	1,718,542	1,935,049	2,118,109	2,184,363	2,153,493
Operating expenses					
Store expenses					
Labor	732,466	789,049	854,610	888,929	881,671
Other store expenses	744,187	791,614	833,914	842,254	789,212
General and administrative expenses	171,090	168,907	166,102	162,316	147,621
Depreciation, amortization and write-down of intangibles	74,639	80,456	80,720	83,168	86,912
Goodwill impairment charge	—	151,320[4]	1,170,000[8]	—	1,068
Other charges	59,219[1]	20,299[5]	20,651[9]	14,234[13]	—
Total operating expenses	1,781,601	2,001,645	3,125,997	1,990,901	1,906,484
Operating (loss) profit	(63,059)	(66,596)	(1,007,888)	193,462	247,009
Write-off of debt issuance costs	1,936[2]	—	—	4,213[14]	—
Interest expense, net	45,205	46,678	48,692	46,896	38,813
(Loss) earnings before income taxes	(110,200)	(113,274)	(1,056,580)	142,353	208,196
Income tax (benefit) expense	(116,853)[3]	(8,079)	(103,060)[10]	45,931	79,439
Net earnings (loss)	$ 6,653	$ (105,195)	$ (953,520)	$ 96,422	$ 128,757
Basic earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.12	$ (1.98)	$ (17.97)	$ 1.82	$ 2.35
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.12	$ (1.98)	$ (17.97)	$ 1.81	$ 2.33
Cash dividends declared per common share	$ 0.16	$ 0.32	$ 0.96	$ 0.93	$ 0.86

Item 6. Selected Financial Data — Continued.

	December 31,				
(Dollar amounts in thousands)	2017	2016	2015[6]	2014	2013
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data					
Rental merchandise, net	$ 868,991	$1,001,954	$1,136,472	$1,237,856	$1,124,198
Intangible assets, net	57,496	60,560	213,899	1,377,992	1,373,518
Total assets	1,420,781	1,602,741	1,974,468	3,271,197	3,018,175
Total debt	672,887	724,230	955,833	1,042,813	916,275
Total liabilities	1,148,338	1,337,808	1,590,878	1,881,802	1,682,306
Total stockholders' equity	272,443	264,933	383,590	1,389,395	1,335,869
Operating Data (Unaudited)					
Core U.S. and Mexico stores open at end of period	2,512	2,593	2,815	3,001	3,161
Acceptance Now Staffed locations open at end of period	1,106	1,431	1,444	1,406	1,325
Acceptance Now Direct locations open at end of period	125	478	532	—	—
Same store revenue (decrease) growth [12]	(5.4)%	(6.2)%	5.7%	1.2%	(2.0)%
Franchise stores open at end of period	225	229	227	187	179

(1) Includes $24.0 million related to the closure of Acceptance Now locations, $18.2 million for capitalized software write-downs, $6.5 million for incremental legal and advisory fees, $5.4 million for hurricane damages, $3.4 million for reductions at the field support center, $1.1 million for previous store closure plans, and $0.6 million in legal settlements.

(2) Includes the effects of a $1.9 million financing expense related to the write-off of unamortized financing costs.

(3) Includes a $77.5 million gain resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act.

(4) Includes a $151.3 million goodwill impairment charge in the Core U.S. segment.

(5) Includes $22.5 million primarily related to the closure of Core U.S. stores, Acceptance Now locations, and Mexico stores, partially offset by a $2.2 million legal settlement.

(6) Includes revisions for immaterial correction of deferred tax error associated with our goodwill impairment reported in the fourth quarter of 2015 as discussed in Note B to the consolidated financial statements.

(7) Includes a $34.7 million write-down of smartphones.

(8) Includes a $1,170.0 million goodwill impairment charge in the Core U.S. segment.

(9) Includes a $7.5 million loss on the sale of Core U.S. and Canada stores, a $7.2 million charge related to the closure of Core U.S. and Mexico stores, $2.8 million of charges for start-up and warehouse closure expenses related to our sourcing and distribution initiative, a $2.0 million corporate reduction charge and $1.1 million of losses for other store sales and closures. .

(10) Includes $6.0 million of discrete adjustments to income tax reserves.

(11) Includes a $0.6 million reduction of revenue due to consumer refunds as a result of an operating system programming error.

(12) Includes a $6.8 million credit due to the settlement of a lawsuit against the manufacturers of LCD screen displays.

(13) Includes store closure charges of $5.1 million, asset impairment charges of $4.6 million, corporate reduction charges of $2.8 million, and a $1.8 million loss on the sale of stores in the Core U.S. segment.

(14) Includes the effects of a $4.2 million financing expense related to the payment of debt origination costs and the write-off of unamortized financing costs.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Recent Developments

Strategic Review. On October 30, 2017, the Board initiated a process to explore strategic and financial alternatives. The Board, in consultation with its financial and legal advisors, is carefully reviewing and considering a full range of options focused on maximizing stockholder value. There can be no assurance that the Board's exploration of strategic and financial alternatives will result in any particular action or any transaction being pursued, entered into or consummated, or the timing of any action or transaction.

Executive Management Changes. On December 30, 2017, Mark E. Speese resigned from his position as Chief Executive Officer and the Board named Mitchell E. Fadel as Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Fadel served as one of the Company's directors since June 2017 and prior to that served as President of the Company (beginning in July 2000) and Chief Operating Officer (beginning in December 2002) each until August 2015, and also as a director of the Company from December 2000 to November 2013. From 1992 until 2000, Mr. Fadel served as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company's subsidiary Rent-A-Center Franchising International, Inc. f/k/a ColorTyme, Inc.

Cooperation Agreement. On February 5, 2018, we entered into a cooperation agreement with the Engaged Group. The Cooperation Agreement provides, among other things, that we will nominate for election at the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders one new independent director to be proposed by the Engaged Group. That individual will replace the nomination of Rishi Garg, a current member of the Board, who has informed us that he does not intend to stand for re-election at the 2018 Annual Meeting. In addition, the Engaged Group has agreed to support the election of J.V. Lentell and Michael J. Gade, members of the Board whose terms will expire at the 2018 Annual Meeting and who have recently informed the Company of their intent to stand for re-election. The Cooperation Agreement also provides that, prior to the 2018 Annual Meeting, the Board will be composed of six directors, but may, following the 2018 Annual Meeting, be expanded to seven directors during the remaining term of the Cooperation Agreement (in which case nominees for the seventh director seat would be proposed by the Engaged Group). The Engaged Group has also agreed to vote all of the shares of Common Stock it beneficially owns in favor of our previously announced proposal to declassify the Board which, if approved, will result in all directors standing for election on an annual basis. We have also agreed to terminate our stockholder rights plan no later than February 28, 2018.

Results of Operations

The following discussion focuses on our results of operations and issues related to our liquidity and capital resources. You should read this discussion in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Overview

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2017, we experienced a decline in revenues, gross profit and operating profit driven primarily by declines in same store revenue, reductions in our store base, and impacts related to the recent hurricanes in the Core U.S. segment.

Revenues in our Core U.S. segment decreased approximately $234.3 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to a decrease in same store revenue of 8.0%, rationalization of our Core U.S. store base in the prior year, and impacts from the recent hurricanes. Gross profit as a percentage of revenue decreased 1.4% due to the decrease in store revenue and pricing actions taken to right size the segment's inventory mix and changes from the new value proposition. Labor and other store expenses decreased approximately $44.4 million and $64.0 million, respectively, but were negatively affected by sales deleverage.

The Acceptance Now segment revenues decreased by approximately $19.8 million or 2.4% primarily due to store closures for Conn's and hhgregg, and impacts from the recent hurricanes. Gross profit decreased by 5.3% primarily due to lower gross margins on merchandise sales driven by our continued focus to encourage ownership and reduce returned product. Operating profit declined 54.1% primarily due to other charges related to store closures and sales deleverage. Excluding these other charges, operating profit decreased by 28.6%.

Gross profit for the Mexico segment as a percentage of revenue decreased by 0.5%, while operating profit as a percentage of revenue increased by 4.2% for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017.

Cash flow from operations was $110.5 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017. We used our free cash flow to pay down debt by $52.5 million during the year, ending the period with $73.0 million of cash and cash equivalents.

The following table is a reference for the discussion that follows.

(Dollar amounts in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2017	2016	2015	2017-2016 Change $	%	2016-2015 Change $	%
Revenues							
Store							
Rentals and fees	$ 2,267,741	$ 2,500,053	$ 2,781,315	$ (232,312)	(9.3)%	$ (281,262)	(10.1)%
Merchandise sales	331,402	351,198	377,240	(19,796)	(5.6)%	(26,042)	(6.9)%
Installment sales	71,651	74,509	76,238	(2,858)	(3.8)%	(1,729)	(2.3)%
Other	9,620	12,706	19,158	(3,086)	(24.3)%	(6,452)	(33.7)%
Total store revenues	2,680,414	2,938,466	3,253,951	(258,052)	(8.8)%	(315,485)	(9.7)%
Franchise							
Merchandise sales	13,157	16,358	15,577	(3,201)	(19.6)%	781	5.0%
Royalty income and fees	8,969	8,428	8,892	541	6.4%	(464)	(5.2)%
Total revenues	2,702,540	2,963,252	3,278,420	(260,712)	(8.8)%	(315,168)	(9.6)%
Cost of revenues							
Store							
Cost of rentals and fees	625,358	664,845	728,706	(39,487)	(5.9)%	(63,861)	(8.8)%
Cost of merchandise sold	322,628	323,727	356,696	(1,099)	(0.3)%	(32,969)	(9.2)%
Cost of installment sales	23,622	24,285	25,677	(663)	(2.7)%	(1,392)	(5.4)%
Total cost of store revenues	971,608	1,012,857	1,111,079	(41,249)	(4.1)%	(98,222)	(8.8)%
Other charges	—	—	34,698	—	—%	(34,698)	(100.0)%
Franchise cost of merchandise sold	12,390	15,346	14,534	(2,956)	(19.3)%	812	5.6%
Total cost of revenues	983,998	1,028,203	1,160,311	(44,205)	(4.3)%	(132,108)	(11.4)%
Gross profit	1,718,542	1,935,049	2,118,109	(216,507)	(11.2)%	(183,060)	(8.6)%
Operating expenses							
Store expenses							
Labor	732,466	789,049	854,610	(56,583)	(7.2)%	(65,561)	(7.7)%
Other store expenses	744,187	791,614	833,914	(47,427)	(6.0)%	(42,300)	(5.1)%
General and administrative	171,090	168,907	166,102	2,183	1.3%	2,805	1.7%
Depreciation, amortization and write-down of intangibles	74,639	80,456	80,720	(5,817)	(7.2)%	(264)	(0.3)%
Goodwill impairment charge	—	151,320	1,170,000	(151,320)	(100.0)%	(1,018,680)	(87.1)%
Other charges	59,219	20,299	20,651	38,920	191.7%	(352)	(1.7)%
Total operating expenses	1,781,601	2,001,645	3,125,997	(220,044)	(11.0)%	(1,124,352)	(36.0)%
Operating loss	(63,059)	(66,596)	(1,007,888)	3,537	5.3%	941,292	93.4%
Write-off of debt issuance costs	1,936	—	—	1,936	—%	—	—%
Interest, net	45,205	46,678	48,692	(1,473)	(3.2)%	(2,014)	(4.1)%
Loss before income taxes	(110,200)	(113,274)	(1,056,580)	3,074	2.7%	943,306	89.3%
Income tax benefit	(116,853)	(8,079)	(103,060)	(108,774)	(1,346.4)%	94,981	92.2%
Net earnings (loss)	$ 6,653	$ (105,195)	$ (953,520)	$ 111,848	106.3%	$ 848,325	89.0%

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

Store Revenue. Total store revenue decreased by $258.1 million, or 8.8%, to $2,680.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, from $2,938.5 million for 2016. This was primarily due to a decrease of approximately $234.3 million in the Core U.S. segment, as discussed further in the segment performance section below.

Same store revenue is reported on a constant currency basis and generally represents revenue earned in 3,376 locations that were operated by us for 13 months or more, excluding any store that receives a certain level of customer accounts from another store (acquisition or merger). Receiving stores will be eligible for inclusion in the same store sales base in the twenty-fourth full month following the account transfer. In addition, due to the severity of the hurricane impacts, we instituted a change to the same store sales store selection criteria to exclude stores in geographically impacted regions for 18 months. Same store revenues decreased by $99.2 million, or 5.4%, to $1,753.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to $1,853.1 million in 2016. The decrease in same store revenues was primarily attributable to a decline in the Core U.S. segment, as discussed further in the segment performance section below.

Cost of Rentals and Fees. Cost of rentals and fees consists primarily of depreciation of rental merchandise. Cost of rentals and fees for the year ended December 31, 2017, decreased by $39.5 million, or 5.9%, to

$625.4 million, as compared to $664.8 million in 2016. This decrease in cost of rentals and fees was primarily attributable to a decrease of $35.7 million in the Core U.S. segment as a result of lower rentals and fees revenue. Cost of rentals and fees expressed as a percentage of rentals and fees revenue increased to 27.6% for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to 26.6% in 2016.

Cost of Merchandise Sold. Cost of merchandise sold represents the net book value of rental merchandise at time of sale. Cost of merchandise sold decreased by $1.1 million, or 0.3%, to $322.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, from $323.7 million in 2016. The gross margin percent of merchandise sales decreased to 2.6% for the year ended December 31, 2017, from 7.8% in 2016. These decreases were primarily attributable to a decrease of $6.4 million in the Core U.S. segment, partially offset by an increase of $5.3 million in the Acceptance Now segment driven by a focused effort to encourage ownership and reduce returned product.

Gross Profit. Gross profit decreased by $216.5 million, or 11.2%, to $1,718.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, from $1,935.0 million in 2016, due primarily to a decrease of $191.5 million in the Core U.S. segment, as discussed further in the segment performance section below. Gross profit as a percentage of total revenue decreased to 63.6% in 2017 compared to 65.3% in 2016.

Store Labor. Store labor includes all salaries and wages paid to store-level employees and district managers' salaries, together with payroll taxes and benefits. Store labor decreased by $56.6 million, or 7.2%, to $732.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to $789.0 million in 2016, primarily attributable to a decrease of $44.4 million and $10.7 million in the Core U.S. and Acceptance Now segments, respectively, primarily as a result of a lower Core U.S. store base and closure of Acceptance Now locations in the first half of 2017. Store labor expressed as a percentage of total store revenue increased to 27.3% for the year ended December 31, 2017, from 26.9% in 2016.

Other Store Expenses. Other store expenses include occupancy, charge-offs due to customer stolen merchandise, delivery, advertising, selling, insurance, travel and other store-level operating expenses. Other store expenses decreased by $47.4 million, or 6.0%, to $744.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to $791.6 million in 2016, primarily attributable to a decrease of $64.0 million in the Core U.S. segment as a result of our rationalization of the Core U.S. store base, partially offset by an increase of $17.6 million in the Acceptance Now segment primarily, partially due to a one-time, non-cash, charge to write-off unreconciled invoices with certain retail partners, in addition to increased customer stolen merchandise. Other store expenses expressed as a percentage of total store revenue increased to 27.8% for the year ended December 31, 2017, from 26.9% in 2016.

General and Administrative Expenses. General and administrative expenses include all corporate overhead expenses related to our headquarters such as salaries, payroll taxes and benefits, stock-based compensation, occupancy, administrative and other operating expenses, as well as salaries and labor costs for our regional directors, divisional vice presidents and executive vice presidents. General and administrative expenses increased by $2.2 million, or 1.3%, to $171.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to $168.9 million in 2016, primarily due to project related expenses, insurance expenses, legal and other professional fees. General and administrative expenses expressed as a percentage of total revenue increased to 6.3% for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to 5.7% in 2016.

Goodwill Impairment Charge. During 2016, we recognized a goodwill impairment charge of $151.3 million due to an impairment of the goodwill in the Core U.S. segment. Goodwill impairment charge is discussed further in Note F to the consolidated financial statements.

Other Charges — Operating Expenses. Other charges increased by $38.9 million, or 191.7%, to $59.2 million in 2017, as compared to $20.3 million in 2016. Other charges for the year ended December 31, 2017 primarily included charges related to the closure of Acceptance Now locations, write-downs of capitalized software, incremental legal and advisory fees, damage caused by hurricanes, and reductions in our field support center, partially offset by legal settlements. Other charges for the year ended December 31, 2016 primarily included charges related to the closure of Core U.S. and Mexico stores, and Acceptance Now locations, partially offset by litigation settlements. See Note M to the consolidated financial statements for additional detail regarding these other charges.

Operating Loss. Operating loss decreased $3.5 million, or 5.3%, to $63.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to $66.6 million in 2016, due to a decrease of $87.2 million in the Core U.S. segment, primarily related to the goodwill impairment charge recorded in 2016, partially offset by increases of $57.3 million in the Acceptance Now segment as discussed in the segment performance sections below. Operating loss expressed as a percentage of total revenue was 2.3% for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to 2.2% for 2016. Excluding the goodwill impairment and other charges operating results as a percentage of revenue would have been (0.1)% and 3.5% in 2017 and 2016, respectively, discussed further in the segment performance sections below.

Income Tax Benefit. Income tax benefit for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 was $116.9 million, as compared to $8.1 million in 2016. The effective tax rate was 106.0% for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017, compared to 7.1% in 2016. The increase in income tax benefit is primarily due to the impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act on our deferred tax balances. Excluding impacts from other charges, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, and the goodwill impairment charge, the effective tax rate was 41.5% for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017, as compared to 29.8% in 2016.

Net Earnings (Loss). Net earnings were $6.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to net loss of $105.2 million in 2016. Excluding impacts from other charges, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, and the goodwill impairment charge, net loss was $28.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to net earnings of $40.9 million in 2016.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

Store Revenue. Total store revenue decreased by $315.5 million, or 9.7%, to $2,938.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, from $3,254.0 million for 2015. This was primarily due to a decrease of approximately $302.1 million in the Core U.S. segment, as discussed further in the segment performance section below.

Same store revenue generally represents revenue earned in 3,469 locations that were operated by us for 13 months or more. Same store revenues decreased by $134.7 million, or 6.2%, to $2,043.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, as compared to $2,177.7 million in 2015. The decrease in same store revenues was primarily attributable to a decline in the Core U.S. segment, as discussed further in the segment performance section below. Same store revenues are reported on a constant currency basis.

Cost of Rentals and Fees. Cost of rentals and fees consists of depreciation of rental merchandise. Cost of rentals and fees for the year ended December 31, 2016, decreased by $63.9 million, or 8.8%, to $664.8 million, as compared to $728.7 million in 2015. This decrease in cost of rentals and fees was primarily attributable to a $64.0 million decrease in the Core U.S. segment primarily as a result of lower rentals and fees revenue. Cost of rentals and fees expressed as a percentage of rentals and fees revenue increased to 26.6% for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to 26.2% in 2015.

Cost of Merchandise Sold. Cost of merchandise sold represents the net book value of rental merchandise at time of sale. Cost of merchandise sold decreased by $33.0 million, or 9.2%, to $323.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, from $356.7 million in 2015, primarily attributable to a decrease of $24.8 million in the Core U.S. segment. The gross margin percent of merchandise sales increased to 7.8% for the year ended December 31, 2016, from 5.4% in 2015.

Other Charges — Cost of Revenues. During 2015, a charge of $34.7 million was recognized for the write-down of smartphones in the Core U.S. segment.

Gross Profit. Gross profit decreased by $183.1 million, or 8.6%, to $1,935.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, from $2,118.1 million in 2015, due primarily to a decrease of $177.2 million in the Core U.S. segment. Gross profit as a percentage of total revenue increased to 65.3% in 2016 compared to 64.6% in 2015 primarily due to improvements in the Acceptance Now segment, as discussed further in the segment performance section below. Excluding other charges, gross profit was $1,935.0 million, or 65.3% of revenue for the year ended December 31, 2016, compared to $2,152.8 million, or 65.7% of revenue for 2015. These changes are primarily due to the decrease in the Core U.S. store revenue.

Store Labor. Store labor includes all salaries and wages paid to store-level employees and district managers' salaries, together with payroll taxes and benefits. Store labor decreased by $65.6 million, or 7.7%, to $789.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, as compared to $854.6 million in 2015. Labor in the Core U.S. segment decreased $59.5 million due to our flexible labor initiative and the continued rationalization of the Core U.S. store base. Store labor expressed as a percentage of total store revenue increased to 26.9% for the year ended December 31, 2016, from 26.3% in 2015.

Other Store Expenses. Other store expenses include occupancy, charge-offs due to customer stolen merchandise, delivery, advertising, selling, insurance, travel and other store-level operating expenses. Other store expenses decreased by $42.3 million, or 5.1%, to $791.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, as compared to $833.9 million in 2015. Other store expenses in the Core U.S. segment decreased $47.9 million due primarily to the continued rationalization of the Core U.S. store base. Other store expenses expressed as a percentage of total store revenue increased to 26.9% for the year ended December 31, 2016, from 25.6% in 2015.

General and Administrative Expenses. General and administrative expenses include all corporate overhead expenses related to our headquarters such as salaries, payroll taxes and benefits, stock-based compensation, occupancy, administrative and other operating expenses, as well as salaries and labor costs for our regional directors, divisional vice presidents and executive vice presidents. General and administrative expenses increased by $2.8 million, or 1.7%, to $168.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, as compared to $166.1 million in 2015, primarily due to severance costs. General and administrative expenses expressed as a percentage of total revenue increased to 5.7% for the year ended December 31, 2016, compared to 5.1% in 2015.

Goodwill Impairment Charge. During 2016 and 2015, we recognized goodwill impairment charges of $151.3 million and $1,170.0, respectively, due to an impairment in the goodwill in the Core U.S. segment. Goodwill impairment charge is discussed further in Note F to the consolidated financial statements.

Other Charges — Operating Expenses. Other charges relating to store sales and consolidations, startup costs related to our new sourcing and distribution network and corporate restructuring decreased by $0.4 million, or 1.7%, to $20.3 million in 2016, as compared to $20.7 million in 2015. Other charges for the year ended December 31, 2016 included charges for the closure of Core U.S., Acceptance Now, and Mexico locations, partially offset by a litigation claims settlement. See Note M to the consolidated financial statements for additional detail regarding these other charges.

Operating Loss. Operating loss decreased $941.3 million, or 93.4%, to $66.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, as compared to $1,007.9 million in 2015. Operating loss as a percentage of total revenue was 2.2% for the year ended December 31, 2016, as compared to 30.7% for 2015, primarily due to the goodwill impairment charges and other charges discussed above. Excluding the $171.6 million and $1,190.7 million of goodwill impairment and other charges in 2016 and 2015, respectively, discussed above, operating profit as a percentage of revenue would have been 3.5% and 5.6% in 2016 and 2015, respectively, discussed further in the Core U.S. segment performance section below.

Income Tax Benefit. Our effective income tax rate was 7.1% for 2016 as compared to a rate of 9.8% for 2015. The decrease in income tax benefit is primarily due to the lower goodwill impairment charge in 2016 compared to 2015.

Net Loss. Net loss was $105.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to $953.5 million in 2015, a decrease of $848.3 million.

Segment Performance

Core U.S. segment.

	Year Ended December 31,			2017-2016 Change		2016-2015 Change	
(Dollar amounts in thousands)	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**	**$**	**%**	**$**	**%**
Revenues	$1,835,422	$2,069,725	$2,371,823	$(234,303)	(11.3)%	$(302,098)	(12.7)%
Gross profit	1,276,212	1,467,679	1,644,840	(191,467)	(13.0)%	(177,161)	(10.8)%
Operating profit (loss)	86,196	(1,020)	(959,447)	87,216	(8,550.6)%	958,427	(99.9)%
Change in same store revenue					(8.0)%		(9.0)%
Stores in same store revenue calculation					2,118		2,053

Revenues. Revenue decreased in 2017 compared to 2016, primarily driven by a decrease of $213.5 million in rentals and fees revenue. This decrease is primarily due to the decrease in same store revenue, rationalization of our Core U.S. store base in the prior year, and impacts from the recent hurricanes. The decrease in same store revenue was driven primarily by a lower portfolio balance in 2017.

Gross Profit. Gross profit decreased in 2017 from 2016, primarily due to the decrease in store revenue described above and targeted pricing actions implemented to right size the inventory mix and changes from the new value proposition. Gross profit as a percentage of segment revenues decreased to 69.5% in 2017 from 70.9% in 2016.

Operating Profit (Loss). Operating profit as a percentage of segment revenues increased to 4.7% in 2017 compared to operating loss of (0.1)% for 2016, primarily due to the goodwill impairment charge recorded in 2016. Excluding other charges and the goodwill impairment charge, operating profit as a percentage of revenue decreased to 5.1%, for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to 8.1% in 2016, primarily due to sales deleverage, offset by a decrease in store labor of $44.4 million and other store expenses of $64.0 million. Declines in store labor and other store expenses were driven primarily by lower store count, lower customer stolen merchandise losses, and lower advertising expenses. Charge-offs in our Core U.S. rent-to-own stores due to customer stolen merchandise, expressed as a percentage of Core U.S. rent-to-own revenues, were approximately 2.7% for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to 3.7% in 2016. Other merchandise losses include unrepairable and missing merchandise, and loss/damage waiver claims. Charge-offs in our Core U.S. rent-to-own stores due to other merchandise losses, expressed as a percentage of revenues, were approximately 2.1% for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to 2.0% in 2016.

Acceptance Now segment.

	Year Ended December 31,			2017-2016 Change		2016-2015 Change	
(Dollar amounts in thousands)	2017	2016	2015	$	%	$	%
Revenues	$ 797,987	$ 817,814	$ 818,325	$ (19,827)	(2.4)%	$(511)	(0.1)%
Gross profit	400,002	422,381	420,980	(22,379)	(5.3)%	1,401	0.3%
Operating profit	48,618	105,925	123,971	(57,307)	(54.1)%	(18,046)	(14.6)%
Change in same store revenue					5.2%		(0.4)%
Stores in same store revenue calculation					1,140		1,297

Revenues. The decrease in revenue for the year ended December 31, 2017 was driven primarily by store closures for hhgregg and Conn's locations, as well as impacts from the recent hurricanes, partially offset by higher same store revenue.

Gross Profit. Gross profit decreased for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 2016, primarily due the decrease in revenues described above, in addition to an increase in cost of merchandise sold driven by a focused effort to encourage ownership and reduce product returns. Gross profit as a percentage of segment revenues was 50.1% in 2017 as compared to 51.6% in 2016.

Operating Profit. Operating profit decreased by 54.1% compared to 2016, primarily due to increased rental merchandise losses, charges incurred for store closures, and sales deleverage. Operating profit as a percentage of total segment revenue decreased to 6.1% in 2017 from 13.0% for 2016. Excluding other charges, operating profit as a percentage of segment revenues decreased to 9.5%, for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to 13.0% in 2016, partially due to a one-time, non-cash, charge to write-off unreconciled invoices with certain retail partners, in addition to increased customer stolen merchandise. Charge-offs in our Acceptance Now locations due to customer stolen merchandise, expressed as a percentage of revenues, were approximately 12.7% in 2017 as compared to 10.0% in 2016. Excluding other charges, charge-offs due to customer stolen merchandise were 10.7% for the year ended December 31, 2017. Other merchandise losses include unrepairable merchandise and loss/damage waiver claims. Charge-offs in our Acceptance Now locations due to other merchandise losses, expressed as a percentage of revenues, were approximately 1.3% and 0.9% in 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Mexico segment.

	Year Ended December 31,			2017-2016 Change		2016-2015 Change	
(Dollar amounts in thousands)	2017	2016	2015	$	%	$	%
Revenues	$ 47,005	$ 50,927	$ 63,803	$ (3,922)	(7.7)%	$ (12,876)	(20.2)%
Gross profit	32,592	35,549	42,354	(2,957)	(8.3)%	(6,805)	(16.1)%
Operating loss	(260)	(2,449)	(14,149)	2,189	(89.4)%	11,700	(82.7)%
Change in same store revenue					(5.1)%		6.6%
Stores in same store revenue calculation					118		119

Revenues. Revenues for 2017 were negatively impacted by approximately $0.8 million due to exchange rate fluctuations as compared to 2016. On a constant currency basis, the decrease in revenue for 2017 was primarily driven by a decrease in same store revenue, compared to 2016.

Gross Profit. Gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2017 was negatively impacted by approximately $0.5 million due to exchange rate fluctuations as compared to 2016. On a constant currency basis, gross profit decreased primarily as a result of decreased rental revenue, partially offset by increased merchandise sales. Gross profit as a percentage of segment revenues decreased to 69.3% in 2017 from 69.8% in 2016.

Operating Loss. Operating losses were negatively impacted by approximately $0.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 due to exchange rate fluctuations compared to 2016. On a constant currency basis, operating loss as a percentage of segment revenues decreased to 0.6% for the year ended December 31, 2017 from 4.8% in 2016. Operating losses for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 included other charges of $0.3 million and $2.3 million, respectively, primarily related to store closures during the first quarter of 2016. Excluding other charges, operating profit as a percentage of segment revenues increased to 0.2% in 2017, compared to a loss of 0.3% in 2016.

Franchising segment.

	Year Ended December 31,			2017-2016 Change		2016-2015 Change	
(Dollar amounts in thousands)	2017	2016	2015	$	%	$	%
Revenues	$ 22,126	$ 24,786	$ 24,469	$ (2,660)	(10.7)%	$ 317	1.3%
Gross profit	9,736	9,440	9,935	296	3.1%	(495)	(5.0)%
Operating profit	5,081	5,650	5,793	(569)	(10.1)%	(143)	(2.5)%

Revenues. Revenues decreased for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to 2016, primarily due to lower merchandise sales to the Company's franchise partners.

Gross Profit. Gross profit as a percentage of segment revenues increased to 44.0% in 2017 from 38.1% in 2016.

Operating Profit. Operating profit as a percentage of segment revenues increased to 23.0% in 2017 from 22.8% for 2016 primarily due to increased gross profit.

Quarterly Results

The following table contains certain unaudited historical financial information for the quarters indicated:

(In thousands, except per share data)	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Year Ended December 31, 2017				
Revenues	$ 741,986	$ 677,635	$ 643,965	$ 638,954
Gross profit	462,663	432,533	412,465	410,881
Operating profit (loss)	1,152	(873)	(8,445)	(54,893)
Net (loss) earnings	(6,679)	(8,893)	(12,599)	34,824
Basic (loss) earnings per common share	$ (0.13)	$ (0.17)	$ (0.24)	$ 0.65
Diluted (loss) earnings per common share	$ (0.13)	$ (0.17)	$ (0.24)	$ 0.65
Cash dividends declared per common share	$ 0.08	$ 0.08	$ —	$ —

(In thousands, except per share data)	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Year Ended December 31, 2016				
Revenues	$ 835,652	$ 749,619	$ 693,877	$ 684,104
Gross profit	534,944	500,158	457,226	442,721
Operating profit (loss)	48,430	27,550	16,700	(159,276)
Net earnings (loss)	25,061	9,946	6,181	(146,383)
Basic earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.47	$ 0.19	$ 0.12	$ (2.76)
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.47	$ 0.19	$ 0.12	$ (2.76)
Cash dividends declared per common share	$ 0.08	$ 0.08	$ 0.08	$ 0.08

(As a percentage of revenues)	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Year Ended December 31, 2017				
Revenues	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Gross profit	62.4%	63.8%	64.1%	64.3%
Operating profit (loss)	0.2%	(0.1)%	(1.3)%	(8.6)%
Net (loss) earnings	(0.9)%	(1.3)%	(2.0)%	5.5%

(As a percentage of revenues)	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Year Ended December 31, 2016				
Revenues	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Gross profit	64.0%	66.7%	65.9%	64.7%
Operating profit (loss)	5.8%	3.7%	2.4%	(23.3)%
Net earnings (loss)	3.0%	1.3%	0.9%	(21.4)%

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview. For the year ended December 31, 2017, we generated $110.5 million in operating cash flow. We paid down debt by $52.5 million from cash generated from operations and also used cash in the amount of $65.5 million for capital expenditures and $12.8 million for payment of dividends, ending the year with $73.0 million of cash and cash equivalents.

Analysis of Cash Flow. Cash provided by operating activities decreased by $243.5 million to $110.5 million in 2017 from $354.1 million in 2016. This was primarily attributable to the receipt in 2016 of income tax refunds of approximately $80.0 million, the decline in net earnings for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 compared to 2016, and other net changes in operating assets and liabilities.

Cash used in investing activities increased approximately $4.3 million to $63.3 million in 2017 from $59.0 million in 2016, due primarily to an increase in capital expenditures.

Cash used in financing activities decreased by $189.2 million to $70.5 million in 2017 from $259.7 million in 2016, primarily driven by our net reduction in debt of $52.5 million in 2017, as compared to a net decrease in debt of $233.8 million in 2016, payment of debt issuance costs of $5.3 million related to the Fourth Amendment discussed below, offset by an $12.7 million decrease in dividend payments year over year.

Liquidity Requirements. Our primary liquidity requirements are for rental merchandise purchases. As we implement our strategic initiatives, the need for additional rental merchandise is expected to remain our primary capital requirement. Other capital requirements include expenditures for property assets and debt service. Our primary sources of liquidity have been cash provided by operations. In the future, to provide any additional funds necessary for the continued operations and expansion of our business, we may incur from time to time additional short-term or long-term bank indebtedness and may issue, in public or private transactions, equity and debt securities. The availability and attractiveness of any outside sources of financing will depend on a number of factors, some of which relate to our financial condition and performance, and some of which are beyond our control, such as prevailing interest rates and general financing and economic conditions. There can be no assurance that additional financing will be available, or if available, that it will be on terms we find acceptable.

Should we require additional funding sources, we maintain revolving credit facilities, including a $12.5 million line of credit at INTRUST Bank, N.A. We utilize our Revolving Facility for the issuance of letters of credit, as well as to manage normal fluctuations in operational cash flow caused by the timing of cash receipts. In that regard, we may from time to time draw funds under the Revolving Facility for general corporate purposes. Amounts are drawn as needed due to the timing of cash flows and are generally paid down as cash is generated by our operating activities. We believe the cash flow generated from operations, together with amounts available under our Credit Agreement, will be sufficient to fund our liquidity requirements during the next 12 months. While our operating cash flow has been strong and we expect this strength to continue, our liquidity could be negatively impacted if we do not remain as profitable as we expect. At February 21, 2018, we had $60.3 million in cash on hand, and $109.7 million available under our Revolving Facility at December 31, 2017, net of the $50 million of excess availability we must maintain on the Revolving Facility as a result of being out of compliance with our Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio covenant.

On June 6, 2017, we amended our Credit Agreement (the "Fourth Amendment"), effective as of June 6, 2017, with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, the other agents party thereto and the lenders party thereto. Under the Fourth Amendment, we agreed to provide additional collateral protections to secure the obligations under the Credit Agreement. The Fourth Amendment also modified the borrowing terms of the revolving loans under the Credit Agreement, which, as amended, establishes that the aggregate outstanding amounts (including after any draw request) not exceed the Borrowing Base. The Borrowing Base is tied to the Company's Eligible Installment Sales Accounts, Inventory and Eligible Rental Contracts, in addition to Reserves and the Term Loan Reserve. We will provide to the Agent information necessary to calculate the Borrowing Base within 30 days of the end of each calendar month, unless the remaining availability of the Revolving Facility is less than 20% of the maximum borrowing capacity of the Revolving Facility or $60 million, in which case the Company must provide weekly information.

The Fourth Amendment reduced the capacity of the Revolving Facility from $675 million to $350 million and the aggregate amount of Incremental Term Loans and Incremental Revolving Commitments from $250 million to $100 million. We may request an Incremental Revolving Loan, provided that at the time of such draw, and after giving effect thereto, (i) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio on a pro forma basis is no less than 1.10:1, (ii) the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit do not exceed the Borrowing Base, and (iii) if the draw occurs during a Minimum Availability Period, the Availability must be more than the Availability Threshold Amount.

A change in control would result in an event of default under our senior credit facilities which would allow our lenders to accelerate the indebtedness owed to them. In addition, if a change in control occurs, we may be required to offer to repurchase all of our outstanding senior unsecured notes at 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued interest to the date of repurchase. Our senior credit facilities limit our ability to repurchase the senior unsecured notes, including in the event of a change in control. In the event a change in control occurs, we cannot be sure we would have enough funds to immediately pay our accelerated senior credit facilities and senior note obligations or that we would be able to obtain financing to do so on favorable terms, if at all.

Deferred Taxes. Certain federal tax legislation enacted during the period 2009 to 2014 permitted bonus first-year depreciation deductions ranging from 50% to 100% of the adjusted basis of qualified property placed in service during such years. The depreciation benefits associated with these tax acts are now reversing. The Protecting Americans from Tax Hikes Act of 2015 ("PATH") extended the 50% bonus depreciation to 2015 and through Septembers 26, 2017, when it was updated by The Tax Cut and Jobs Act of 2017, (the "Tax Act"). The Tax Act allows 100% bonus depreciation for certain property placed in service between September 27, 2017 and December 31, 2022, at which point it will begin to phase out. The PATH act and the Tax Act resulted in an estimated benefit of $184 million for us in 2017. We estimate the remaining tax deferral associated with these acts is approximately $140 million at December 31, 2017, of which approximately 77%, or $108 million will reverse in 2018, and the majority of the remainder will reverse between 2019 and 2020.

Tax Act. We expect that the Tax Act will generate cash tax savings to the Company of approximately $200 million over the next 3 years, mainly due to the decrease in the tax rate and the initial acceleration of depreciation. This deferral of tax due to acceleration of depreciation will cause additional cash taxes in the future as the deferral reverses.

Merchandise Losses. Merchandise losses consist of the following:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2017	2016	2015
Customer stolen merchandise	$ 161,912	$ 169,021	$ 154,781
Other merchandise losses(1)	47,596	49,731	52,003
Total merchandise losses	$ 209,508	$ 218,752	$ 206,784

(1) Other merchandise losses include unrepairable and missing merchandise, and loss/damage waiver claims.

Capital Expenditures. We make capital expenditures in order to maintain our existing operations as well as for new capital assets in new and acquired stores, and investment in information technology. We spent $65.5 million, $61.1 million and $80.9 million on capital expenditures in the years 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Acquisitions and New Location Openings. See Note F to the consolidated financial statements for information about cash used to acquire locations and accounts. The table below summarizes the location activity for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

	Year Ended December 31, 2017					
	Core U.S.	**Acceptance Now Staffed**	**Acceptance Now Direct**	**Mexico**	**Franchising**	**Total**
Locations at beginning of period	2,463	1,431	478	130	229	4,731
New location openings	—	222	24	1	1	248
Acquired locations remaining open	—	—	—	—	4	4
Conversions	—	(63)	63	—	—	—
Closed locations						
Merged with existing locations	(51)	(483)	(439)	—	—	(973)
Sold or closed with no surviving location	(31)	(1)	(1)	—	(9)	(42)
Locations at end of period	2,381	1,106	125	131	225	3,968
Acquired locations closed and accounts merged with existing locations	8	—	—	—	—	8
Total approximate purchase price *(in millions)*	$ 2.5	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2.5

	Year Ended December 31, 2016					
	Core U.S.	**Acceptance Now Staffed**	**Acceptance Now Direct**	**Mexico**	**Franchising**	**Total**
Locations at beginning of period	2,672	1,444	532	143	227	5,018
New location openings	—	171	67	1	2	241
Acquired locations remaining open	—	—	—	—	5	5
Conversions	—	1	(2)	—	—	(1)
Closed locations						
Merged with existing locations	(185)	(185)	—	(4)	(1)	(375)
Sold or closed with no surviving location	(24)	—	(119)	(10)	(4)	(157)
Locations at end of period	2,463	1,431	478	130	229	4,731
Acquired locations closed and accounts merged with existing locations	3	—	—	—	—	3
Total approximate purchase price (*in millions*)	$ 2.3	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2.3

	Year Ended December 31, 2015					
	Core U.S.	Acceptance Now Staffed	Acceptance Now Direct	Mexico	Franchising	Total
Locations at beginning of period	2,824	1,406	—	177	187	4,594
New location openings	—	161	505	—	11	677
Acquired locations remaining open	5	—	—	—	—	5
Conversions	(40)	(29)	29	—	40	
Closed locations						
Merged with existing locations	(83)	(94)	—	(34)	—	(211)
Sold or closed with no surviving location	(34)	—	(2)	—	(11)	(47)
Locations at end of period	2,672	1,444	532	143	227	5,018
Acquired locations closed and accounts merged with existing locations	34	—	—	—	—	34
Total approximate purchase price *(in millions)*	$ 25.5	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 25.5

Senior Debt. As discussed in Note I to the consolidated financial statements, the Credit Agreement consists of $225.0 million, seven-year Term Loans, and a $350.0 million, five-year Revolving Facility.

We may use $150 million of the Revolving Facility for the issuance of letters of credit, of which $94.0 million had been so utilized as of February 21, 2018. The Term Loans are scheduled to mature on March 19, 2021 and the Revolving Facility has a scheduled maturity of March 19, 2019. The weighted average Eurodollar rate on our outstanding debt was 1.51% at February 21, 2018.

Senior Notes. See descriptions of the senior notes in Note J to the consolidated financial statements.

Store Leases. We lease space for substantially all of our Core U.S. and Mexico stores and certain support facilities under operating leases expiring at various times through 2023. Most of our store leases are five year leases and contain renewal options for additional periods ranging from three to five years at rental rates adjusted according to agreed-upon formulas.

Contractual Cash Commitments. The table below summarizes debt, lease and other minimum cash obligations outstanding as of December 31, 2017:

		Payments Due by Period			
(In thousands)	Total	2018	2019-2020	2021-2022	Thereafter
Senior Term Debt(1)	$ 48,563	$ 2,250	$ 4,500	$ 41,813	$ —
Revolving Credit Facility(2)	85,000	—	85,000	—	—
INTRUST Line of Credit	5,735	5,735	—	—	—
6.625% Senior Notes(3)	350,922	19,394	331,528	—	—
4.75% Senior Notes(4)	291,563	11,875	23,750	255,938	—
Operating Leases	466,239	158,347	220,205	83,958	3,729
Total contractual cash obligations(5)	$ 1,248,022	$ 197,601	$ 664,983	$ 381,709	$ 3,729

(1) *Does not include interest payments. Our senior term debt bears interest at varying rates equal to the Eurodollar rate (not less than 0.75%) plus 3.00% or the prime rate plus 2.00% at our election. The Eurodollar rate on our senior term debt at December 31, 2017 was 1.57%.*

(2) *Does not include interest payments. Our Revolving Facility bears interest at varying rates equal to the Eurodollar rate plus 1.50% to 3.00% or the prime rate plus 0.50% to 2.00% at our election. The weighted average Eurodollar rate on our Revolving Facility at December 31, 2017 was 1.48%.*

(3) *Includes interest payments of $9.7 million on each May 15 and November 15 of each year.*

(4) *Includes interest payments of $5.9 million on each May 1 and November 1 of each year.*

(5) *As of December 31, 2017, we have recorded $37.3 million in uncertain tax positions. Because of the uncertainty of the amounts to be ultimately paid as well as the timing of such payments, uncertain tax positions are not reflected in the contractual obligations table.*

Seasonality. Our revenue mix is moderately seasonal, with the first quarter of each fiscal year generally providing higher merchandise sales than any other quarter during a fiscal year, primarily related to the receipt of federal income tax refunds by our customers. Generally, our customers will more frequently exercise the early purchase option on their existing rental purchase agreements or purchase pre-leased merchandise off the showroom floor during the first quarter of each fiscal year. Furthermore, we tend to experience slower growth in the number of rental purchase agreements in the third quarter of each fiscal year when compared to other quarters throughout the year. We expect these trends to continue in the future.

Critical Accounting Estimates, Uncertainties or Assessments in Our Financial Statements

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent losses and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. In applying accounting principles, we must often make individual estimates and assumptions regarding expected outcomes or uncertainties. Our estimates, judgments and assumptions are continually evaluated based on available information and experience. Because of the use of estimates inherent in the financial reporting process, actual results could differ from those estimates. We believe the following are areas where the degree of judgment and complexity in determining amounts recorded in our consolidated financial statements make the accounting policies critical.

If we make changes to our reserves in accordance with the policies described below, our earnings would be impacted. Increases to our reserves would reduce earnings and, similarly, reductions to our reserves would increase our earnings. A pre-tax change of approximately $0.8 million in our estimates would result in a corresponding $0.01 change in our diluted earnings per common share.

Self-Insurance Liabilities. We have self-insured retentions with respect to losses under our workers' compensation, general liability, vehicle liability and health insurance programs. We establish reserves for our liabilities associated with these losses by obtaining forecasts for the ultimate expected losses and estimating amounts needed to pay losses within our self-insured retentions.

We continually institute procedures to manage our loss exposure and increases in health care costs associated with our insurance claims through our risk management function, including a transitional duty program for injured workers, ongoing safety and accident prevention training, and various other programs designed to minimize losses and improve our loss experience in our store locations. We make assumptions on our liabilities within our self-insured retentions using actuarial loss forecasts, company-specific development factors, general industry loss development factors, and third-party claim administrator loss estimates which are based on known facts surrounding individual claims. These assumptions incorporate expected increases in health care costs. Periodically, we reevaluate our estimate of liability within our self-insured retentions. At that time, we evaluate the adequacy of our reserves by comparing amounts reserved on our balance sheet for anticipated losses to our updated actuarial loss forecasts and third-party claim administrator loss estimates, and make adjustments to our reserves as needed.

As of December 31, 2017, the amount reserved for losses within our self-insured retentions with respect to workers' compensation, general liability and vehicle liability insurance was $118.0 million, as compared to $120.8 million at December 31, 2016. However, if any of the factors that contribute to the overall cost of insurance claims were to change, the actual amount incurred for our self-insurance liabilities could be more or less than the amounts currently reserved.

Income Taxes. Our annual tax rate is affected by many factors, including the mix of our earnings, legislation and acquisitions, and is based on our income, statutory tax rates and tax planning opportunities available to us in the jurisdictions in which we operate. Tax laws are complex and subject to differing interpretations between the taxpayer and the taxing authorities. Significant judgment is required in determining our tax expense, evaluating our tax positions and evaluating uncertainties. Deferred income tax assets represent amounts available to reduce income taxes payable in future years. Such assets arise because of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, as well as from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. We evaluate the recoverability of these future tax deductions and credits by assessing the future expected taxable income from all sources, including reversal of taxable temporary differences, forecasted operating earnings and available tax planning strategies. These sources of income rely heavily on estimates. We use our historical experience and our short- and long-range business forecasts to provide insight and assist us in determining recoverability. We recognize the financial statement benefit of a tax position only after determining that the relevant tax authority would more likely than not sustain the position following an audit. For tax positions meeting the more-likely-than not threshold, the amount recognized in the financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than 50 percent likelihood of being realized upon the ultimate settlement with the relevant tax authority. A number of years may elapse before a particular matter, for which we have recorded a liability, is audited and effectively settled. We review our tax positions quarterly and adjust our liability for unrecognized tax benefits in the period in which we determine the issue is effectively settled with the tax authorities, the statute of limitations expires for the relevant taxing authority to examine the tax position, or when more information becomes available.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") was enacted on December 22, 2017. The Tax Act reduces the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%, requires companies to pay a one-time transition tax on earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries that were previously tax deferred and creates new taxes on certain foreign-sourced earnings. As of December 31, 2017, we have completed an initial assessment of the tax effects of the Tax Act, and have made a reasonable estimate of the effects on our existing deferred tax balances. We remeasured certain deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the rates at which they are expected to impact future tax returns. However, we are still analyzing certain aspects of the Tax Act and refining our calculations, which could potentially affect the measurement of these balances or potentially give rise to new deferred tax amounts resulting in adjustments in future periods in 2018. The impact of the Tax Act may differ from our estimate due to changes in the regulations, rulings, guidance, and interpretations issued by the IRS and the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") as well as interpretations and assumptions made by the Company. For the items for which we were able to determine a reasonable estimate, we recognized a provisional net benefit of $75.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, which is included as a component of income tax expense. See Note H to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Valuation of Goodwill. We perform an assessment of goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level annually on October 1, or between annual tests if an event occurs or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. Factors which could necessitate an interim impairment assessment include, but are not limited to, a sustained decline in our market capitalization, prolonged negative industry or economic trends and significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results.

We use a two-step approach to assess goodwill impairment. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, then the goodwill is not deemed impaired. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds fair value, we perform a second analysis to measure the fair value of all assets and liabilities within the reporting unit, and if the carrying value of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value, goodwill is considered impaired. The amount of the impairment is the difference between the carrying value of goodwill and the implied fair value, which is calculated as if the reporting unit had been acquired and accounted for as a business combination. As an alternative to this annual impairment testing, the Company may perform a qualitative assessment for impairment if it believes it is not more likely than not that the carrying value of a reporting unit's net assets exceeds the reporting unit's fair value.

Our reporting units are our reportable operating segments identified in Note S to the consolidated financial statements. Determining the fair value of a reporting unit is judgmental in nature and involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions that we believe are reasonable but inherently uncertain, and actual results may differ from those estimates. These estimates and assumptions include, but are not limited to, future cash flows based on revenue growth rates and operating margins, and future economic and market conditions approximated by a discount rate derived from our weighted average cost of capital. Factors that could affect our ability to achieve the expected growth rates or operating margins include, but are not limited to, the general strength of the economy and other economic conditions that affect consumer preferences and spending and factors that affect the disposable income of our current and potential customers. Factors that could affect our weighted average cost of capital include changes in interest rates and changes in our effective tax rate.

During the period from our 2016 goodwill impairment assessment through the third quarter 2017, we periodically analyzed whether any indicators of impairment had occurred. As part of these periodic analyses, we compared estimated fair value of the company, as determined based on the consolidated stock price, to its net book value. As the estimated fair value of the company was higher than its net book value during each of these periods, no additional testing was deemed necessary.

We completed a qualitative assessment for impairment of goodwill as of October 1, 2017, concluding it was not more likely than not that the carrying value of our reporting unit's net assets exceeded the reporting unit's fair value.

At December 31, 2017, the amount of goodwill allocated to the Core U.S. and Acceptance Now segments was $1.3 million and $55.3 million, respectively. At December 31, 2016 the amount of goodwill was $55.3 million, solely attributable to the Acceptance Now segment.

Based on an assessment of our accounting policies and the underlying judgments and uncertainties affecting the application of those policies, we believe our consolidated financial statements fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of our company as of, and for, the periods presented in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. However, we do not suggest that other general risk factors, such as those discussed elsewhere in this report as well as changes in our growth objectives or performance of new or acquired locations, could not adversely impact our consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows in future periods.

Effect of New Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, which clarifies existing accounting literature relating to how and when a company recognizes revenue. Under ASU 2014-09, a company will recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. On July 9, 2015, the FASB approved a one-year deferral of the effective date. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net)*, which amends ASU 2014-09 relating to how and when a company recognizes revenue when another party is involved in providing a good or service to a customer. Under Topic 606, a company will recognize revenue on a gross basis when it provides a good or service to a customer (acts as the principal in a transaction), and on a net basis when it arranges for the good or service to be provided to the customer by another party (acts as an agent in a transaction). ASU 2016-08 provides additional guidance for determining whether a company acts as a principal or agent, depending primarily on whether a company controls goods or services before delivery to the customer. In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*, which provides additional guidance related to the identification of performance obligations within the contract, and licensing. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*, which provides additional guidance related to certain technical areas within ASU 2014-09. In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-20, *Technical Corrections and Improvements to Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which provides additional guidance related to certain technical areas within ASU 2014-09. In September 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-13, *Revenue Recognition (Topic 605), Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), Leases (Topic 840), and Leases (Topic 842): Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to the Staff Announcement at the July 20, 2017 EITF Meeting and Rescission of Prior SEC Staff Announcements and Observer Comments*, which adds, amends, and supersedes SEC paragraphs related to the adoption and transition provisions of ASU 2014-09 and ASU 2016-02. The adoption of these additional ASU's must be concurrent with the adoption of ASU 2014-09.

The majority of our revenue generating activities fall outside of the scope of ASU 2014-09. We have completed our evaluation of the above standard and related ASU's, for revenue generating activities that fall within scope, and believe impacts stemming from adoption include the timing of revenue recognition for initial franchise fees charged to franchisees for new stores, and the presentation of advertising fees charged to franchisees in accordance with our franchise agreement. We currently recognize initial franchise fees when paid by the franchisee, upon the opening of a new location. Under the new standard, the benefits provided by the Company to the franchisee for payment of the initial franchise fee are not considered distinct from the franchise license, but are considered to provide benefit to the franchisee throughout the term of the license. Therefore, upon adoption of the standard, we will recognize initial franchise fees over the term of the franchise agreement. Regarding advertising fees, the Company currently records advertising fees paid by franchisees net of operating expenses in the consolidated statement of operations. Under the new standard, advertising fees will be presented on a gross basis, as revenue, in the consolidated statement of operations. We do not believe either of these changes will result in material impacts to the consolidated statement of operations or require significant changes to existing internal processes for recognizing revenue. The Company will adopt the new standard in the first quarter of 2018, in accordance with the standard's required adoption date, using the modified retrospective adoption method.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, which replaces existing accounting literature relating to the classification of, and accounting for, leases. Under ASU 2016-02, a company must recognize for all leases (with the exception of leases with terms less than 12 months) a liability representing a lessee's obligation to make lease payments arising from a lease, and a right-of-use asset representing the lessee's right to use, or control the use of, a specified asset for the lease term. Lessor accounting is largely unchanged, with certain improvements to align lessor accounting with the lessee accounting model and Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers.* In January 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-01, *Lease (Topic 841): Land Easement Practical Expedient for Transition to Topic 842,* which amends ASU 2016-02 to add two practical expedients. The changes allow companies to elect a simplified transition approach, and provides lessors with an option related to how lease and other related revenues are presented and disclosed. The adoption of these ASU's will be required for us beginning January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. ASU 2016-02 must be adopted using a modified retrospective transition, applying the new criteria to all leases existing or entered into after the beginning of the earliest comparative period in the consolidated financial statements. We do not expect to early adopt these standards and are currently in the process of determining what impact the adoption of these ASU's will have on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments*, which provides guidance on the treatment of cash receipts and cash payments for certain types of cash transactions, to eliminate diversity in practice in the presentation of the cash flow statement. The adoption of ASU 2016-15 will be required for us on a retrospective basis beginning January 1, 2018, with early adoption permitted. We will not early adopt this standard nor do we believe that the adoption of this ASU will materially affect our presentation of cash flows.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, which simplifies the subsequent measurement of goodwill by eliminating the hypothetical purchase price allocation and instead using the difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of the reporting unit. The adoption of ASU 2017-04 will be required for us on a prospective basis beginning January 1, 2020, with early adoption permitted. We are currently in the process of determining our adoption date and what impact the adoption of this ASU will have on our financial statements.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09, *Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting*, which clarifies which changes to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award require an entity to apply modification accounting. Under the new guidance, modification accounting is required if the fair value, vesting conditions or classification (equity or liability) of the new award are different from the original award immediately before the original award is modified. The adoption of ASU 2017-09 will be required for us on a prospective basis beginning January 1, 2018, with early adoption permitted. We will not early adopt this standard nor do we believe that the adoption of this ASU will materially affect our financial statements.

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-02, *Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*, which addresses certain stranded income tax effects in accumulated other comprehensive income resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. The adoption of ASU 2018-02 will be required for us beginning January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. We do not intend to exercise the option to reclassify stranded tax effects within accumulated other comprehensive income in each period in which the effect of the change in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate in the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (or portion thereof) is recorded.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that we adopt as of the specified effective date. Unless otherwise discussed, we believe the impact of any other recently issued standards that are not yet effective are either not applicable to us at this time or will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

Interest Rate Sensitivity

As of December 31, 2017, we had $292.7 million in senior notes outstanding at a fixed interest rate of 6.625% and $250.0 million in senior notes outstanding at a fixed interest rate of 4.75%. We also had $48.6 million outstanding in Term Loans, $85.0 million outstanding under our Revolving Facility and $5.7 million outstanding on our INTRUST line of credit, each at interest rates indexed to the Eurodollar rate or the prime rate. The fair value of the 6.625% senior notes, based on the closing price at December 31, 2017, was $278.8 million. The fair value of the 4.75% senior notes, based on the closing price at December 31, 2017, was $237.5 million. Carrying value approximates fair value for all other indebtedness.

Market Risk

Market risk is the potential change in an instrument's value caused by fluctuations in interest rates. Our primary market risk exposure is fluctuations in interest rates. Monitoring and managing this risk is a continual process carried out by our senior management. We manage our market risk based on an ongoing assessment of trends in interest rates and economic developments, giving consideration to possible effects on both total return and reported earnings. As a result of such assessment, we may enter into swap contracts or other interest rate protection agreements from time to time to mitigate this risk.

Interest Rate Risk

We have outstanding debt with variable interest rates indexed to prime or Eurodollar rates that exposes us to the risk of increased interest costs if interest rates rise. As of December 31, 2017, we have not entered into any interest rate swap agreements. Based on our overall interest rate exposure at December 31, 2017, a hypothetical 1.0% increase or decrease in market interest rates would have the effect of causing a $1.4 million additional annualized pre-tax charge or credit to our Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Foreign Currency Translation

We are exposed to market risk from foreign exchange rate fluctuations of the Mexican peso to the U.S. dollar as the financial position and operating results of our stores in Mexico are translated into U.S. dollars for consolidation. Resulting translation adjustments are recorded as a separate component of stockholders' equity.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Stockholders and Board of Directors

Rent-A-Center, Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Rent-A-Center, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three year period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 28, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2013.

Dallas, Texas
February 28, 2018

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Stockholders and Board of Directors

Rent-A-Center, Inc.:

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited Rent-A-Center, Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated February 28, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP
Dallas, Texas
February 28, 2018

MANAGEMENT'S ANNUAL REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management of the Company, including the Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer, is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Company's internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to management and the Company's Board of Directors regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. A system of internal control may become inadequate over time because of changes in conditions, or deterioration in the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, using the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013).* Based on this assessment, management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2017, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles based on such criteria.

KPMG LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, which is included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

RENT-A-CENTER, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Year Ended December 31,		
(In thousands, except per share data)	2017	2016	2015
Revenues			
Store			
Rentals and fees	$ 2,267,741	$ 2,500,053	$ 2,781,315
Merchandise sales	331,402	351,198	377,240
Installment sales	71,651	74,509	76,238
Other	9,620	12,706	19,158
Total store revenues	2,680,414	2,938,466	3,253,951
Franchise			
Merchandise sales	13,157	16,358	15,577
Royalty income and fees	8,969	8,428	8,892
Total revenues	2,702,540	2,963,252	3,278,420
Cost of revenues			
Store			
Cost of rentals and fees	625,358	664,845	728,706
Cost of merchandise sold	322,628	323,727	356,696
Cost of installment sales	23,622	24,285	25,677
Total cost of store revenues	971,608	1,012,857	1,111,079
Other charges	—	—	34,698
Franchise cost of merchandise sold	12,390	15,346	14,534
Total cost of revenues	983,998	1,028,203	1,160,311
Gross profit	1,718,542	1,935,049	2,118,109
Operating expenses			
Store expenses			
Labor	732,466	789,049	854,610
Other store expenses	744,187	791,614	833,914
General and administrative expenses	171,090	168,907	166,102
Depreciation, amortization and write-down of intangibles	74,639	80,456	80,720
Goodwill impairment charge	—	151,320	1,170,000
Other charges	59,219	20,299	20,651
Total operating expenses	1,781,601	2,001,645	3,125,997
Operating loss	(63,059)	(66,596)	(1,007,888)
Write-off of debt issuance costs	1,936	—	—
Interest expense	45,996	47,181	49,326
Interest income	(791)	(503)	(634)
Loss before income taxes	(110,200)	(113,274)	(1,056,580)
Income tax benefit	(116,853)	(8,079)	(103,060)
Net earnings (loss)	$ 6,653	$ (105,195)	$ (953,520)
Basic earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.12	$ (1.98)	$ (17.97)
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.12	$ (1.98)	$ (17.97)
Cash dividends declared per common share	$ 0.16	$ 0.32	$ 0.96

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RENT-A-CENTER, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

	Year Ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	2017	2016	2015
Net earnings (loss)	$ 6,653	$ (105,195)	$ (953,520)
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of tax of $2,822, ($2,794), and ($3,445) for 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively	5,241	(5,188)	(6,399)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	5,241	(5,188)	(6,399)
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ 11,894	$ (110,383)	$ (959,919)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RENT-A-CENTER, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31,	
(In thousands, except share and par value data)	2017	2016
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 72,968	$ 95,396
Receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $4,167 and $3,593 in 2017 and 2016, respectively	69,823	69,785
Prepaid expenses and other assets	64,577	54,989
Rental merchandise, net		
On rent	701,803	795,118
Held for rent	167,188	206,836
Merchandise held for installment sale	4,025	3,629
Property assets, net of accumulated depreciation of $525,673 and $522,101 in 2017 and 2016, respectively	282,901	316,428
Goodwill	56,614	55,308
Other intangible assets, net	882	5,252
Total assets	$ 1,420,781	$ 1,602,741
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable — trade	$ 90,352	$ 108,238
Accrued liabilities	298,018	332,196
Deferred income taxes	87,081	173,144
Senior debt, net	134,125	186,747
Senior notes, net	538,762	537,483
Total liabilities	1,148,338	1,337,808
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Common stock, $.01 par value; 250,000,000 shares authorized; 109,681,559 and 109,519,369 shares issued in 2017 and 2016, respectively	1,097	1,095
Additional paid-in capital	831,271	827,107
Retained earnings	798,743	800,640
Treasury stock at cost, 56,369,752 shares in 2017 and 2016	(1,347,677)	(1,347,677)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(10,991)	(16,232)
Total stockholders' equity	272,443	264,933
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 1,420,781	$ 1,602,741

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RENT-A-CENTER, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Common Stock		Additional			Accumulated Other	
(In thousands)	Shares	Amount	Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total
Balance at January 1, 2015	109,353	$ 1,094	$ 813,178	$ 1,927,445	$(1,347,677)	$ (4,645)	$ 1,389,395
Net loss	—	—	—	(953,520)	—	—	(953,520)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(6,399)	(6,399)
Exercise of stock options	66	—	1,485	—	—	—	1,485
Vesting of restricted share units	23	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tax effect of stock awards vested and options exercised	—	—	(5,865)	—	—	—	(5,865)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	9,541	—	—	—	9,541
Dividends declared	—	—	—	(51,047)	—	—	(51,047)
Balance at December 31, 2015	109,442	1,094	818,339	922,878	(1,347,677)	(11,044)	383,590
Net loss	—	—	—	(105,195)	—	—	(105,195)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(5,188)	(5,188)
Vesting of restricted share units	77	1	(1)	—	—	—	—
Tax effect of stock awards vested and options exercised	—	—	(440)	—	—	—	(440)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	9,209	—	—	—	9,209
Dividends declared	—	—	—	(17,043)	—	—	(17,043)
Balance at December 31, 2016	109,519	1,095	827,107	800,640	(1,347,677)	(16,232)	264,933
Net earnings	—	—	—	6,653	—	—	6,653
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	5,241	5,241
Exercise of stock options	27	—	270	—	—	—	270
Vesting of restricted share units	136	2	(2)	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	3,896	—	—	—	3,896
Dividends declared	—	—	—	(8,550)	—	—	(8,550)
Balance at December 31, 2017	109,682	$ 1,097	$ 831,271	$ 798,743	$(1,347,677)	$(10,991)	$ 272,443

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RENT-A-CENTER, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net earnings (loss)	$ 6,653	$ (105,195)	$ (953,520)
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities			
Depreciation of rental merchandise	618,390	657,090	718,100
Bad debt expense	15,702	15,449	15,260
Stock-based compensation expense	3,896	9,209	9,541
Depreciation of property assets	73,685	77,361	76,429
Loss on sale or disposal of property assets	15,795	3,718	11,897
Goodwill impairment charge	—	151,320	1,170,000
Amortization of impairment of intangibles	4,908	2,176	3,333
Amortization of financing fees	4,667	2,217	3,126
Write-off of debt financing fees	1,936	—	—
Deferred income taxes	(86,063)	(32,994)	(144,818)
Excess tax benefit related to stock awards	—	—	(86)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions			
Rental merchandise	(487,130)	(523,697)	(622,149)
Receivables	(15,741)	(15,914)	(19,088)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(9,622)	104,379	31,636
Accounts payable — trade	(17,886)	11,883	(45,523)
Accrued liabilities	(18,657)	(2,929)	(23,144)
Net cash provided by operating activities	110,533	354,073	230,994
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property assets	(65,460)	(61,143)	(80,870)
Proceeds from sale of stores	4,638	5,262	15,964
Acquisitions of businesses	(2,525)	(3,098)	(25,170)
Net cash used in investing activities	(63,347)	(58,979)	(90,076)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Exercise of stock options	270	—	1,485
Shares withheld for payment of employee tax withholdings	(225)	(338)	(506)
Excess tax benefit related to stock awards	—	—	86
Debt issuance costs	(5,258)	—	—
Proceeds from debt	347,635	52,245	531,180
Repayments of debt	(400,151)	(286,065)	(605,620)
Dividends paid	(12,811)	(25,554)	(51,011)
Net cash used in financing activities	(70,540)	(259,712)	(124,386)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	926	(349)	(2,295)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(22,428)	35,033	14,237
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	95,396	60,363	46,126
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 72,968	$ 95,396	$ 60,363
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest	$ 41,339	$ 44,469	$ 49,386
Income taxes (excludes $7,321, $84,884 and $116,337 of income taxes refunded in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively)	$ 1,983	$ 18,536	$ 128,083

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RENT-A-CENTER, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note A — Nature of Operations and Summary of Accounting Policies

A summary of the significant accounting policies consistently applied in the preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements follows:

Principles of Consolidation and Nature of Operations

These financial statements include the accounts of Rent-A-Center, Inc. and its direct and indirect subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated. Unless the context indicates otherwise, references to “Rent-A-Center” refer only to Rent-A-Center, Inc., the parent, and references to “we,” “us” and “our” refer to the consolidated business operations of Rent-A-Center and any or all of its direct and indirect subsidiaries. We report four operating segments: Core U.S., Acceptance Now, Mexico and Franchising.

Our Core U.S. segment consists of company-owned rent-to-own stores in the United States, Canada and Puerto Rico that lease household durable goods to customers on a rent-to-own basis. Our store in Canada operates under the name “Rent-A-Centre.” We also offer merchandise on an installment sales basis in certain of our stores under the names “Get It Now” and “Home Choice.” At December 31, 2017, we operated 2,381 company-owned stores nationwide and in Canada and Puerto Rico, including 45 retail installment sales stores.

Our Acceptance Now segment generally offers the rent-to-own transaction to consumers who do not qualify for financing from the traditional retailer through kiosks located within such retailers’ locations. At December 31, 2017, we operated 1,106 Acceptance Now Staffed locations and 125 Acceptance Now Direct locations.

Our Mexico segment consists of our company-owned rent-to-own stores in Mexico that lease household durable goods to customers on a rent-to-own basis. At December 31, 2017, we operated 131 stores in Mexico.

Rent-A-Center Franchising International, Inc., an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Rent-A-Center, is a franchisor of rent-to-own stores. At December 31, 2017, Franchising had 225 franchised stores operating in 31 states. Our Franchising segment’s primary source of revenue is the sale of rental merchandise to its franchisees, who in turn offer the merchandise to the general public for rent or purchase under a rent-to-own transaction. The balance of our Franchising segment’s revenue is generated primarily from royalties based on franchisees’ monthly gross revenues.

Rental Merchandise

Rental merchandise is carried at cost, net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation for merchandise is generally provided using the income forecasting method, which is intended to match as closely as practicable the recognition of depreciation expense with the consumption of the rental merchandise, and assumes no salvage value. The consumption of rental merchandise occurs during periods of rental and directly coincides with the receipt of rental revenue over the rental purchase agreement period. Under the income forecasting method, merchandise held for rent is not depreciated and merchandise on rent is depreciated in the proportion of rents received to total rents provided in the rental contract, which is an activity-based method similar to the units of production method. We depreciate merchandise (including computers and tablets) that is held for rent for at least 180 consecutive days using the straight-line method over a period generally not to exceed 18 months. Beginning in 2016, smartphones are depreciated over an 18 month straight-line basis beginning with the earlier of on rent or 90 consecutive days on held for rent.

Rental merchandise which is damaged and inoperable is expensed when such impairment occurs. If a customer does not return the merchandise or make payment, the remaining book value of the rental merchandise associated with delinquent accounts is generally charged off on or before the 90th day following the time the account became past due in the Core U.S. and Mexico segments, and on or before the 150th day in the Acceptance Now segment. We maintain a reserve for these expected expenses. In addition, any minor repairs made to rental merchandise are expensed at the time of the repair.

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents include all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less. We maintain cash and cash equivalents at several financial institutions, which at times may not be federally insured or may exceed federally insured limits. We have not experienced any losses in such accounts and believe we are not exposed to any significant credit risks on such accounts.

Revenues

Merchandise is rented to customers pursuant to rental purchase agreements which provide for weekly, semi-monthly or monthly rental terms with non-refundable rental payments. Generally, the customer has the right to acquire title either through a purchase option or through payment of all required rentals. Rental revenue and fees are recognized over the rental term and merchandise sales revenue is recognized when the customer exercises the purchase option and pays the cash price due. Cash received prior to the period in which it should be recognized is deferred and recognized according to the rental term. Revenue is accrued for uncollected amounts due based on historical collection experience. However, the total amount of the rental purchase agreement is not accrued because the customer can terminate the rental agreement at any time and we cannot enforce collection for non-payment of future rents.

Revenues from the sale of merchandise in our retail installment stores are recognized when the installment note is signed, the customer has taken possession of the merchandise and collectability is reasonably assured.

Revenues from the sale of rental merchandise are recognized upon shipment of the merchandise to the franchisee. Franchise royalty income and fee revenue is recognized upon completion of substantially all services and satisfaction of all material conditions required under the terms of the franchise agreement. Some franchisees purchase directly from a supplier but request reimbursement through ColorTyme Finance, Inc. and we recognize revenue for the commission we earn on these transactions.

Receivables and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The installment notes receivable associated with the sale of merchandise at our Get It Now and Home Choice stores generally consists of the sales price of the merchandise purchased and any additional fees for services the customer has chosen, less the customer's down payment. No interest is accrued and interest income is recognized each time a customer makes a payment, generally on a monthly basis.

We have established an allowance for doubtful accounts for our installment notes receivable. Our policy for determining the allowance is based on historical loss experience, as well as the results of management's review and analysis of the payment and collection of the installment notes receivable within the previous year. We believe our allowance is adequate to absorb any known or probable losses. Our policy is to charge off installment notes receivable that are 120 days or more past due. Charge-offs are applied as a reduction to the allowance for doubtful accounts and any recoveries of previously charged off balances are applied as an increase to the allowance for doubtful accounts.

The majority of Franchising's trade and notes receivable relate to amounts due from franchisees. Credit is extended based on an evaluation of a franchisee's financial condition and collateral is generally not required. Trade receivables are due within 30 days and are stated at amounts due from franchisees net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. Accounts that are outstanding longer than the contractual payment terms are considered past due. Franchising determines its allowance by considering a number of factors, including the length of time receivables are past due, Franchising's previous loss history, the franchisee's current ability to pay its obligation to Franchising, and the condition of the general economy and the industry as a whole. Franchising writes off trade receivables that are 120 days or more past due and payments subsequently received on such receivables are credited to the allowance for doubtful accounts.

Property Assets and Related Depreciation

Furniture, equipment and vehicles are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is provided over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets (generally 5 years) by the straight-line method. Our building is depreciated over 40 years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the useful life of the asset or the initial term of the applicable leases by the straight-line method, whichever is shorter.

We have incurred costs to develop computer software for internal use. We capitalize the costs incurred during the application development stage, which includes designing the software configuration and interfaces, coding, installation, and testing. Costs incurred during the preliminary stages along with post-implementation stages of internally developed software are expensed as incurred. Internally developed software costs, once placed in service, are amortized over various periods up to 10 years.

We incur repair and maintenance expenses on our vehicles and equipment. These amounts are recognized when incurred, unless such repairs significantly extend the life of the asset, in which case we amortize the cost of the repairs for the remaining useful life of the asset utilizing the straight-line method.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

We record goodwill when the consideration paid for an acquisition exceeds the fair value of the identifiable net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired. Goodwill is not subject to amortization but must be periodically evaluated for impairment. Impairment occurs when the carrying value of goodwill is not recoverable from future cash flows. We perform an assessment of goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level annually as of October 1, or when events or circumstances indicate that impairment may have occurred.

Our reporting units are our reportable operating segments. Factors which could necessitate an interim impairment assessment include a sustained decline in our stock price, prolonged negative industry or economic trends and significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future operating results.

We determine the fair value of each reporting unit using methodologies which include the present value of estimated future cash flows and comparisons of multiples of enterprise values to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization. The analysis is based upon available information regarding expected future cash flows and discount rates. Discount rates are based upon our cost of capital. We use a two-step approach to assess goodwill impairment. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, then the goodwill is not deemed impaired. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds fair value, we perform a second analysis to measure the fair value of all assets and liabilities within the reporting unit, and if the carrying value of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value, goodwill is considered impaired. The amount of the impairment is the difference between the carrying value of goodwill and the implied fair value, which is calculated as if the reporting unit had been acquired and accounted for as a business combination. As an alternative to this annual impairment testing, we may perform a qualitative assessment for impairment if it believes it is not more likely than not that the carrying value of a reporting unit's net assets exceeds the reporting unit's fair value.

Acquired customer relationships are amortized utilizing the straight-line method over a 21 month period, non-compete agreements are amortized using the straight-line method over the contractual life of the agreements, vendor relationships are amortized using the straight-line method over a 7 or 15 year period, and other intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line method over the life of the asset.

Accounting for Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We evaluate all long-lived assets, including intangible assets, excluding goodwill, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. Impairment is recognized when the carrying amounts of such assets cannot be recovered by the undiscounted net cash flows they will generate.

Self-Insurance Liabilities

We have self-insured retentions with respect to losses under our workers' compensation, general liability, vehicle liability and health insurance programs. We establish reserves for our liabilities associated with these losses by obtaining forecasts for the ultimate expected losses and estimating amounts needed to pay losses within our self-insured retentions. We make assumptions on our liabilities within our self-insured retentions using actuarial loss forecasts, company-specific development factors, general industry loss development factors, and third-party claim administrator loss estimates which are based on known facts surrounding individual claims. These assumptions incorporate expected increases in health care costs. Periodically, we reevaluate our estimate of liability within our self-insured retentions. At that time, we evaluate the adequacy of our reserves by comparing amounts reserved on our balance sheet for anticipated losses to our updated actuarial loss forecasts and third-party claim administrator loss estimates, and make adjustments to our reserves as needed.

Foreign Currency Translation

The functional currency of our foreign operations is the applicable local currency. Assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency are translated into U.S. dollars at the current rate of exchange on the last day of the reporting period. Revenues and expenses are generally translated at a daily exchange rate and equity transactions are translated using the actual rate on the day of the transaction.

Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Other comprehensive income (loss) is comprised exclusively of our foreign currency translation adjustment.

Income Taxes

We record deferred taxes for temporary differences between the tax and financial reporting bases of assets and liabilities at the enacted tax rate expected to be in effect when taxes become payable. Income tax accounting requires management to make estimates and apply judgments to events that will be recognized in one period under rules that apply to financial reporting in a different period in our tax returns. In particular, judgment is required when estimating the value of future tax deductions, tax credits and net operating loss carryforwards (NOLs), as represented by deferred tax assets. We evaluate the recoverability of these future tax deductions and credits by assessing the future expected taxable income from all sources, including reversal of taxable temporary differences, forecasted operating earnings and available tax planning strategies. These sources of income rely heavily on estimates. We use our historical experience and our short- and long-range business forecasts to provide insight and assist us in determining recoverability. When it is determined the recovery of all or a portion of a deferred tax asset is not likely, a valuation allowance is established. We include NOLs in the calculation of deferred tax assets. NOLs are utilized to the extent allowable due to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and relevant state statutes.

We recognize the financial statement benefit of a tax position only after determining that the relevant tax authority would more likely than not sustain the position following an audit. For tax positions meeting the more likely-than-not threshold, the amount recognized in the financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than 50 percent likelihood of being realized upon the ultimate settlement with the relevant tax authority. A number of years may elapse before a particular matter, for which we have recorded a liability, is audited and effectively settled. We review our tax positions quarterly and adjust our liability for unrecognized tax benefits in the period in which we determine the issue is effectively settled with the tax authorities, the statute of limitations expires for the relevant taxing authority to examine the tax position, or when more information becomes available. We classify accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as interest expense and general & administrative expense, respectively.

Sales Taxes

We apply the net basis for sales taxes imposed on our goods and services in our consolidated statements of earnings. We are required by the applicable governmental authorities to collect and remit sales taxes. Accordingly, such amounts are charged to the customer, collected and remitted directly to the appropriate jurisdictional entity.

Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share

Basic earnings (loss) per common share are based upon the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during each period presented. Diluted earnings (loss) per common share are based upon the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period, plus, if dilutive, the assumed exercise of stock options and vesting of stock awards at the beginning of the year, or for the period outstanding during the year for current year issuances.

Advertising Costs

Costs incurred for producing and communicating advertising are expensed when incurred. Advertising expense was $86.1 million, $90.6 million and $96.2 million, for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

We maintain long-term incentive plans for the benefit of certain employees and directors, which are described more fully in Note N. We recognize share-based payment awards to our employees and directors at the estimated fair value on the grant date. Determining the fair value of any share-based award requires information about several variables that include, but are not limited to, expected stock volatility over the terms of the award, expected dividend yields, and the risk free interest rate. We base expected life on historical exercise and post-vesting employment-termination experience, and expected volatility on historical realized volatility trends. In addition, all stock-based compensation expense is recorded net of an estimated forfeiture rate. The forfeiture rate is based upon historical activity and is analyzed at least annually as actual forfeitures occur. Compensation costs are recognized net of estimated forfeitures over the requisite service period on a straight-line basis. We issue new shares to settle stock awards. Stock options are valued using a Black-Scholes pricing model. Time-vesting restricted stock units are valued using the closing price on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on the day before the grant date, adjusted for any provisions affecting fair value, such as the lack of dividends or dividend equivalents during the vesting period. Performance-based restricted stock units will vest in accordance with a total shareholder return formula, and are valued by a third-party valuation firm using Monte Carlo simulations.

Stock-based compensation expense is reported within general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of earnings.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to the reported amounts for the prior periods to conform to the current period presentation. These reclassifications had no impact on net earnings or earnings per share in any period.

Use of Estimates

In preparing financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, we are required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent losses and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. In applying accounting principles, we must often make individual estimates and assumptions regarding expected outcomes or uncertainties. Our estimates, judgments and assumptions are continually evaluated based on available information and experience. Because of the use of estimates inherent in the financial reporting process, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Newly Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, *Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*, which includes multiple provisions intended to simplify various aspects of the accounting for share-based payments. Rent-A-Center adopted ASU 2016-09 beginning January 1, 2017. We adopted the recognition of excess tax benefits in the provision for income taxes rather than paid-in-capital, and the classification of excess tax benefits on the statement of cash flows on a prospective basis. We elected to continue to estimate forfeitures expected to occur in our determination of compensation cost recognized each period. Furthermore, we adopted the minimum statutory withholding requirements and classification of employee taxes paid on the statement of cash flows on a modified retrospective and full retrospective basis, respectively. Additional amendments included in the accounting standard update were not applicable to us. Impacts resulting from adoption were immaterial to the consolidated financial statements.

Note B — Correction of Immaterial Errors

During the fourth quarter of 2016, we identified errors in accounting for our estimates for deferred taxes associated with our goodwill impairment reported in the fourth quarter 2015, resulting in an immaterial understatement of deferred income tax liabilities and overstatement of retained earnings, which affected periods beginning December 31, 2015 through September 30, 2016. In accordance with Staff Accounting Bulletin (SAB) No. 99, *Materiality*, and SAB No. 108, *Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements*, management evaluated the materiality of the errors from qualitative and quantitative perspectives, and concluded the errors were immaterial to the prior periods. The errors resulted in an overstatement of income tax benefit and an understatement of net loss of $86.9 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2015; a corresponding understatement of deferred income tax liabilities and overstatement of retained earnings in our consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2015; and non-cash impacts to net loss and deferred income taxes in our consolidated cash flow statement at December 31, 2015.

Due to the immaterial nature of the error correction, we revised our historical financial statements based on the amounts discussed above for 2015 herein, and revised the quarters within 2016 when they were published in 2017.

Note C — Receivables and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Receivables consist of the following:

	December 31,	
(In thousands)	**2017**	**2016**
Installment sales receivable	$ 55,516	$ 55,834
Trade and notes receivables	18,474	14,067
Other receivables	—	3,477
Total receivables	73,990	73,378
Less allowance for doubtful accounts	(4,167)	(3,593)
Total receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 69,823	$ 69,785

The allowance for doubtful accounts related to installment sales receivable was $3.6 million and $3.3 million, and the allowance for doubtful accounts related to trade and notes receivable was $0.6 million and $0.3 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Changes in our allowance for doubtful accounts are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Beginning allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 3,593	$ 3,614	$ 4,023
Bad debt expense	15,702	15,449	15,260
Accounts written off	(15,791)	(16,095)	(16,317)
Recoveries	663	625	648
Ending allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 4,167	$ 3,593	$ 3,614

Note D — Rental Merchandise

(In thousands)	December 31, 2017	2016
On rent		
Cost	$ 1,176,240	$ 1,338,670
Less accumulated depreciation	(474,437)	(543,552)
Net book value, on rent	$ 701,803	$ 795,118
Held for rent		
Cost	$ 198,471	$ 255,857
Less accumulated depreciation	(31,283)	(49,021)
Net book value, held for rent	$ 167,188	$ 206,836

Note E — Property Assets

(In thousands)	December 31, 2017	2016
Furniture and equipment	$ 511,527	$ 522,036
Transportation equipment	10,585	11,854
Building and leasehold improvements	269,522	274,118
Land and land improvements	6,747	6,747
Construction in progress	10,193	23,774
Total property assets	808,574	838,529
Less accumulated depreciation	(525,673)	(522,101)
Total property assets, net of accumulated depreciation	$ 282,901	$ 316,428

We had $7.3 million and $22.9 million of capitalized software costs included in construction in progress at December 31, 2017 and 2016 respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we placed in service internally developed software of approximately $32.1 million, $84.5 million and $22.9 million, respectively.

Note F — Intangible Assets and Acquisitions

Goodwill Impairment Charge

In the fourth quarter of 2017, we completed a qualitative assessment for impairment of goodwill as of October 1, 2017, concluding it was not more likely than not that the carrying value of our reporting unit's net assets exceeded the reporting unit's fair value and therefore no impairment of goodwill existed as of December 31. 2017.

During 2016 and 2015, we recorded goodwill impairment charges of $151.3 million and $1,170.0 million, respectively, in our Core U.S. segment.

Intangible Assets

Amortizable intangible assets consist of the following:

(Dollar amounts in thousands)	Avg. Life (years)	December 31, 2017 Gross Carrying Amount	December 31, 2017 Accumulated Amortization	December 31, 2016 Gross Carrying Amount	December 31, 2016 Accumulated Amortization
Customer relationships	2	$ 79,670	$ 79,274	$ 79,106	$ 78,707
Vendor relationships	11	860	860	7,538	3,408
Non-compete agreements	3	6,748	6,262	6,746	6,023
Total other intangible assets		$ 87,278	$ 86,396	$ 93,390	$ 88,138

Aggregate amortization expense (in thousands):

Year Ended December 31, 2017(1)	$	4,908
Year Ended December 31, 2016	$	2,176
Year Ended December 31, 2015	$	3,333

(1) Includes impairment charge of $3.9 million to our intangible assets, related to a vendor relationship, in the ANOW segment during the first quarter of 2017.

Estimated amortization expense, assuming current intangible balances and no new acquisitions, for each of the years ending December 31, is as follows:

(In thousands)		**Estimated Amortization Expense**
2018	$	552
2019		310
2020		20
Thereafter		—
Total amortization expense	$	882

At December 31, 2017, the amount of goodwill attributable to the Core U.S. and Acceptance Now segments was approximately $1.3 million and $55.3 million, respectively. At December 31, 2016, the amount of goodwill allocated to the Acceptance Now segment was approximately $55.3 million and there was no goodwill allocated to the Core U.S. segment.

A summary of the changes in recorded goodwill follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			
(In thousands)		**2017**		**2016**
Beginning goodwill balance	$	55,308	$	206,122
Additions from acquisitions		1,217		1,442
Goodwill impairments and write-offs related to stores sold or closed		—		(152,239)
Post purchase price allocation adjustments		89		(17)
Ending goodwill balance	$	56,614	$	55,308

Acquisitions

The following table provides information concerning the acquisitions made during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

	Year Ended December 31,					
(Dollar amounts in thousands)		**2017**		**2016**		**2015**
Number of stores acquired remaining open		—		—		5
Number of stores acquired that were merged with existing stores		8		3		34
Number of transactions		4		3		24
Total purchase price	$	2,547	$	2,302	$	25,488
Amounts allocated to:						
Goodwill	$	1,217	$	1,442	$	12,942
Non-compete agreements		—		—		1,166
Customer relationships		550		181		2,625
Rental merchandise		780		679		8,755

Purchase prices are determined by evaluating the average monthly rental income of the acquired stores and applying a multiple to the total for rent-to-own store acquisitions. All acquisitions have been accounted for as asset purchases, and the operating results of the acquired stores and accounts have been included in the financial statements since their date of acquisition.

The weighted average amortization period was approximately 21 months for intangible assets added during the year ended December 31, 2017. Additions to goodwill due to acquisitions in 2017 were tax deductible.

Note G — Accrued Liabilities

(In thousands)	December 31, 2017	2016
Accrued insurance costs	$ 124,760	$ 125,172
Deferred revenue	51,742	58,255
Accrued compensation	37,783	40,551
Taxes other than income	27,415	22,556
Deferred compensation	11,323	11,394
Accrued interest payable	5,707	5,808
Deferred rent	3,937	5,199
Accrued dividends	—	4,262
Accrued other	35,351	58,999
Total Accrued liabilities	$ 298,018	$ 332,196

Note H — Income Taxes

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation (the “Tax Act”), which significantly revises the ongoing U.S. corporate income tax law by lowering the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate from 35.0% to 21.0%, implementing a territorial tax system, imposing one-time tax on foreign unremitted earnings and setting limitations on deductibility of certain costs (e.g., interest expense), among other things.

Loss before income taxes was comprised of the following:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2017	2016	2015
Domestic	$ (109,615)	$ (110,347)	$ (1,041,243)
Foreign	(585)	(2,927)	(15,337)
Loss before income taxes	$ (110,200)	$ (113,274)	$ (1,056,580)

A reconciliation of the federal statutory rate of 35% to actual follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2017	2016	2015
Tax at statutory rate	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017	70.3%	—%	—%
Goodwill impairment	—%	(29.3)%	(27.0)%
State income taxes	(1.8)%	3.3%	2.8%
Effect of foreign operations, net of foreign tax credits	3.5%	(0.2)%	—%
Effect of current and prior year credits	1.7%	2.9%	0.5%
Adjustments to deferred taxes	1.6%	0.6%	—%
Valuation allowance	(1.6)%	(6.6)%	(1.0)%
Other, net	(2.7)%	1.4%	(0.5)%
Effective income tax rate	106.0%	7.1%	9.8%

The components of income tax (benefit) expense are as follows:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2017	2016	2015
Current (benefit) expense			
Federal	$ (34,445)	$ 23,752	$ 29,668
State	1,216	779	(6,432)
Foreign	(1,417)	(582)	2,575
Total current	(34,646)	23,949	25,811
Deferred (benefit) expense			
Federal	(89,820)	(27,307)	(100,139)
State	9,266	(6,586)	(28,143)
Foreign	(1,653)	1,865	(589)
Total deferred	(82,207)	(32,028)	(128,871)
Total income tax benefit	$ (116,853)	$ (8,079)	$ (103,060)

Deferred tax assets (liabilities) consist of the following:

(In thousands)	December 31, 2017	2016
Deferred tax assets		
State net operating loss carryforwards	$ 22,154	$ 17,538
Foreign net operating loss carryforwards	16,760	17,234
Accrued liabilities	49,619	70,733
Intangible assets	26,029	43,662
Other assets including credits	11,967	7,497
Foreign tax credit carryforwards	6,601	13,576
Total deferred tax assets	133,130	170,240
Valuation allowance	(40,074)	(35,410)
Deferred tax assets, net	93,056	134,830
Deferred tax liabilities		
Rental merchandise	(139,425)	(234,211)
Property assets	(40,712)	(73,763)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(180,137)	(307,974)
Net deferred taxes	$ (87,081)	$ (173,144)

At December 31, 2017, there are approximately $402.7 million of state Net Operating Loss (“NOL”) carryforwards expiring between 2018 and 2037, offset by a valuation allowance of $60.2 million. Of the total remaining state NOL carryforwards, approximately 12.0% represent acquired NOLs. Utilization of these NOLs is subject to applicable annual limitations for U.S. state tax purposes. At December 31, 2017, the Mexico NOL carryforwards were approximately $54.3 million, which expire between 2021 and 2027, and are offset with a full valuation allowance. The Puerto Rico NOL is $1.8 million and it will expire in 2024. In addition, at December 31, 2017, we also had approximately $6.6 million in foreign tax credit (“FTC”) carryforwards expiring between 2020 and 2025 and are offset with a full valuation allowance. We establish a valuation allowance to the extent we consider it more likely than not that the deferred tax assets attributable to our NOLs, FTCs or other deferred tax assets will not be recovered.

We are subject to federal, state, local and foreign income taxes. Along with our U.S. subsidiaries, we file a U.S. federal consolidated income tax return. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to U.S. federal, state, foreign and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2012. We are currently under examination in the U.S., Puerto Rico, and various states. We do not anticipate that adjustments as a result of these audits, if any, will result in a material change to our consolidated statement of earnings, financial condition, statement of cash flows or earnings per share.

As of each reporting date, the Company’s management considers new evidence, both positive and negative, that could impact management’s view with regard to future realization of deferred tax assets. In 2017, we increased the valuation allowance against Net Operating Losses and Credits in multiple state jurisdictions as well as foreign deferred tax assets that management believes will not be realized. In addition, the valuation allowance related to foreign tax credits was decreased due to the realization of foreign tax credits through deduction.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits follows:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2017	2016	2015
Beginning unrecognized tax benefit balance	$ 33,723	$ 27,164	$ 13,376
(Reductions) additions based on tax positions related to current year	(2,280)	773	1,508
Additions for tax positions of prior years	6,688	8,396	20,684
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(368)	(2,246)	(8,354)
Settlements	(444)	(364)	(50)
Ending unrecognized tax benefit balance	$ 37,319	$ 33,723	$ 27,164

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2017, is $6.2 million, net of federal benefit, which, if ultimately recognized, will affect our annual effective tax rate.

During the next twelve months, we anticipate that it is reasonably possible that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits could be reduced by approximately $2.4 million either because our tax position will be sustained upon audit or as a result of the expiration of the statute of limitations for specific jurisdictions.

As of December 31, 2017, we have accrued approximately $3.3 million for the payment of interest for uncertain tax positions and recorded interest expense of approximately $1.0 million for the year then ended, which are excluded from the reconciliation of unrecognized tax benefits presented above.

The SEC staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 (“SAB 118”), which provides guidance on accounting for the tax effects of the Tax Act. SAB 118 provides a measurement period that should not extend beyond one year from the Tax Act enactment date for companies to complete the accounting under ASC 740. In accordance with SAB 118, a company must reflect the income tax effects of those aspects of the Act for which the accounting under ASC 740 is complete. To the extent that a company’s accounting for certain income tax effects of the Tax Act is incomplete but it is able to determine a reasonable estimate, it must record a provisional estimate in the financial statements. If a company cannot determine a provisional estimate to be included in the financial statements, it should continue to apply ASC 740 on the basis of the provisions of the tax laws that were in effect immediately before the enactment of the Tax Act.

Our accounting for the following elements of the Tax Act is incomplete. However, we were able to make reasonable estimates of certain effects and, therefore, recorded provisional adjustments as follows:

- The Tax Act reduced the corporate tax rate to 21 percent, effective January 1, 2018. For our net federal deferred tax liabilities ("DTL"), we have recorded a provisional decrease of $76.5 million, with a corresponding net adjustment to deferred income tax benefit of $76.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. This adjustment is based on a reasonable estimate of the impact of the reduction in the corporate tax rate on our DTL's as of December 22, 2017. While we are able to make a reasonable estimate of the impact of the reduction in the corporate tax rate, our DTL's may be affected by other analyses related to the Tax Act, including our calculation of deemed repatriation of deferred foreign income, our calculation of the 100% bonus depreciation for assets placed in service in 2017 impacted by the Tax Act, and the state tax effect of adjustments made to federal temporary differences.
- A provision in the Tax Act allows for 100% bonus depreciation on certain assets acquired and placed in service after September 27, 2017. This immediate expensing will continue for assets acquired before December 31, 2022, at which point it will begin phasing out. While we have not yet completed all of the computations necessary or completed an inventory of our 2017 expenditures that qualify for immediate expensing, we have recorded a federal provisional benefit of $9.7 million based on our current intent to fully expense all qualifying expenditures. This resulted in a decrease of approximately $24.2 million to our current income tax payable and a corresponding increase in our DTLs of approximately $14.5 million (after considering the effects of the reduction in income tax rates). This provisional estimate is including the rate change provision above.
- The Deemed Repatriation Transition Tax (Transition Tax) is a tax on previously untaxed accumulated and current earnings and profits (E&P) of certain of our foreign subsidiaries. To assess the amount of the Transition Tax, we must determine, in addition to other factors, the amount of post-1986 E&P of the relevant subsidiaries, as well as the amount of non-U.S. income taxes paid on such earnings. We are able to make a reasonable estimate of the Transition Tax and currently estimate an obligation of $0.7 million. However, we are continuing to review additional information regarding our accumulated E&P and non-U.S. income taxes paid to more precisely compute the amount of the Transition Tax, if any. In addition, based on current state tax law, we estimate the state impact of the Transition Tax to be insignificant. This estimate will be revised based on a calculation of our final Transition Tax as well as any updated guidance on state treatment of the deemed repatriation.

The effect of the tax rate change for items originally recognized in other comprehensive income was properly recorded in tax expense from continuing operations. This results in stranded tax effects in accumulated other comprehensive income at December 31, 2017. Companies can make a policy election to reclassify from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings the stranded tax effects directly arising from the change in the federal corporate tax rate. We do not intend to exercise the option to reclassify stranded tax effects within accumulated other comprehensive income in each period in which the effect of the change in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate in the Tax Act (or portion thereof) is recorded.

Note I — Senior Debt

On March 19, 2014, we entered into a Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement") among the Company, the several lenders from time to time parties to the Credit Agreement, Bank of America, N.A., BBVA Compass Bank, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., and SunTrust Bank, as syndication agents, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. The Credit Agreement initially provided $900.0 million senior credit facility consisting of $225.0 million in term loans (the "Term Loans") and a $350.0 million revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Facility"). The Credit Agreement was previously amended on February 1, 2016 (the "First Amendment"), on September 30, 2016 (the "Second Amendment"), and on March 31, 2017 (the "Third Amendment and Waiver"). On June 6, 2017, we entered into a Fourth Amendment (the "Fourth Amendment"), effective as of June 6, 2017, with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, the other agents party thereto and the lenders party thereto, to the Credit Agreement.

The amounts outstanding under the Term Loans were $48.6 million and $191.8 million at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. The amount outstanding under the Revolving Facility was $85.0 million at December 31, 2017 and there were no outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Facility at December 31, 2016. Outstanding borrowings for senior debt at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 were reduced by total unamortized issuance costs of $5.2 million and $5.1 million, respectively. The Term Loans are scheduled to mature on March 19, 2021, and the Revolving Facility has a scheduled maturity of March 19, 2019.

The Term Loans are payable in consecutive quarterly installments each in an aggregate principal amount of $562,500, with a final installment equal to the remaining principal balance of the Term Loans due on March 19, 2021. In the event our Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio (as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement) exceeds 2.5:1, we are also required to pay down the Term Loans by a percentage of annual excess cash flow, as defined in the Credit Agreement. Additional payments will be equal to 25% of annual excess cash flows if the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio is between 2.5:1 and 3.0:1, increasing to 50% of annual excess cash flows if the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio is greater than 3.0:1. We made a mandatory excess cash flow prepayment in March 2017 with respect to our results for the year ended December 31, 2016, of approximately $141 million and in March 2016 with respect to our results for the year ended December 31, 2015, of approximately $27 million. We anticipate making a mandatory excess cash flow prepayment in the first quarter of 2018 with respect to our results for the year ended December 31, 2017, of approximately $6 million. We are further required to pay down the Term Loans with proceeds from certain asset sales or borrowings as defined in the Credit Agreement.

The debt facilities as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

(In thousands)	Facility Maturity	December 31, 2017 Maximum Facility	December 31, 2017 Amount Outstanding	December 31, 2017 Amount Available	December 31, 2016 Maximum Facility	December 31, 2016 Amount Outstanding	December 31, 2016 Amount Available
Senior Debt:							
Term Loan	March 19, 2021	$ 225,000	$ 48,563	$ —	$ 225,000	$ 191,813	$ —
Revolving Facility	March 19, 2019	350,000	85,000	109,700	675,000	—	584,304
Total		575,000	133,563	109,700	900,000	191,813	584,304
Other indebtedness:							
Line of credit	August 20, 2018	12,500	5,735	6,765	20,000	—	20,000
Total		$ 587,500	139,298	$ 116,465	$ 920,000	191,813	$ 604,304
Unamortized debt issuance costs			(5,173)			(5,066)	
Total senior debt, net			$ 134,125			$ 186,747	

The full amount of the revolving credit facility may be used for the issuance of letters of credit. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the amounts available under the revolving credit facility were reduced by approximately $94.0 million and $90.7 million, respectively, for our outstanding letters of credit, resulting in availability of $109.7 million in our revolving credit facility, net of the $50 million of excess availability we must maintain on the Revolving Facility.

Borrowings under the Revolving Facility bear interest at varying rates equal to either the Eurodollar rate plus 1.50% to 3.00%, or the prime rate plus 0.50% to 2.00% (ABR), at our election (pursuant to the Fourth Amendment discussed below). The margins on the Eurodollar loans and on the ABR loans for borrowings under the Revolving Facility, which were 3.00% and 2.00%, respectively, at December 31, 2017, may fluctuate based upon an increase or decrease in our Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio as defined by a pricing grid included in the Credit Agreement. The margins on the Eurodollar loans and on the ABR loans for Term Loans are 3.00% and 2.00%, respectively, but may also fluctuate in the event the all-in pricing for any subsequent incremental Term Loan exceeds the all-in pricing for prior Term Loans by more than 0.50% per annum. A commitment fee equal to 0.30% to 0.50% of the unused portion of the Revolving Facility is payable quarterly, and fluctuates dependent upon an increase or decrease in our Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio. The commitment fee at December 31, 2017, is equal to 0.50% of the unused portion of the Revolving Facility.

Our borrowings under the Credit Agreement are, subject to certain exceptions, secured by a security interest in substantially all of our tangible and intangible assets, including intellectual property, and are also secured by a pledge of the capital stock of our U.S. subsidiaries.

Subject to a number of exceptions, the Credit Agreement contains, without limitation, covenants that generally limit our ability and the ability of our subsidiaries to:

- incur additional debt;
- repurchase capital stock, repurchase 6.625% notes and 4.75% notes and/or pay cash dividends when the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio is greater than 3.75:1 (subject to an exception for cash dividends in an amount not to exceed $15 million annually);
- incur liens or other encumbrances;
- merge, consolidate or sell substantially all property or business;
- sell, lease or otherwise transfer assets (other than in the ordinary course of business);
- make investments or acquisitions (unless they meet financial tests and other requirements); or
- enter into an unrelated line of business.

Since the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio at December 31, 2017 is greater than 3.75:1, we are limited to a maximum of $15.0 million in dividend payments for the fiscal year. As of December 31, 2017, we have paid dividends of $12.8 million.

The Fourth Amendment removed or modified certain covenants under the Credit Agreement, including:

- the maximum Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio was removed;
- the maximum Consolidated Senior Secured Leverage Ratio was removed;
- the minimum Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio was reduced from 1.50:1 to 1.10:1 and the definitions of Consolidated Fixed Charges and Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio were modified. In addition, the sole consequence of a breach of this covenant shall be that a Minimum Availability Period shall result, which impacts the borrowing capacity under the Loans;
- any guarantee obligations of Foreign Subsidiaries may not exceed an aggregate of $10 million outstanding at any time;
- indebtedness, including Capital Lease Obligations, mortgage financings and purchase money obligations that are secured by Liens permitted under the Credit Agreement, may not exceed an aggregate outstanding amount of $10 million, unless such Indebtedness was outstanding on the effective date of the Fourth Amendment; and
- removed certain Permitted Investments, and modified Permitted Acquisitions, which is now tied to certain performance criteria, including the Borrowing Base.

As a result of the Fourth Amendment, we are no longer required to maintain a certain Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio or Consolidated Senior Secured Leverage Ratio, and we are prohibited from repurchasing our common stock and senior notes for the remaining term of the Credit Agreement. In addition, under the Fourth Amendment, we agreed to provide additional collateral protections to secure the obligations under the Credit Agreement.

The Fourth Amendment reduced the total capacity of the Revolving Facility from $675 million to $350 million. The Fourth Amendment also modified the borrowing terms of the revolving loans under the Credit Agreement, which, as amended, establishes that the aggregate outstanding amounts (including after any draw request) not exceed the Borrowing Base. The Borrowing Base is tied to the Company's Eligible Installment Sales Accounts, Inventory and Eligible Rental Contracts, in addition to Reserves and the Term Loan Reserve. We will provide to the Agent information necessary to calculate the Borrowing Base within 30 days of the end of each calendar month, unless the remaining availability of the Revolving Facility is less than 20% of the maximum borrowing capacity of the Revolving Facility or $60 million, in which case the Company must provide weekly information.

The Credit Agreement as modified by the Fourth Amendment permits us to increase the amount of the Term Loans and/or the Revolving Facility from time to time on up to three occasions, in an aggregate amount of no more than $100 million. We may request an Incremental Revolving Loan or Incremental Term Loan, provided that at the time of such request, we are not in default, have obtained the consent of the administrative agent and the lenders providing such increase, and after giving effect thereto, (i) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio on a pro forma basis is no less than 1.10:1, (ii) the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit do not exceed the Borrowing Base, and (iii) if the request occurs during a Minimum Availability Period, the Availability must be more than the Availability Threshold Amount.

The Fourth Amendment permits the Agent, in its sole discretion, to make loans to us that it deems necessary or desires (i) to preserve or protect the Collateral, (ii) to enhance the likelihood of, or maximize the amount of, repayment of the Loans and other Obligations, or (iii) to pay any other amount chargeable to or requirement to be paid by the Company pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement. The aggregate amount of such Protective Advances outstanding at any time may not exceed $35 million.

In connection with the Fourth Amendment, we recorded a write-down of previously unamortized debt issuance costs of approximately $1.9 million in the second quarter of 2017. In addition, we paid arrangement and amendment fees to the Agent and the lenders that provided their consent to the Amendment of approximately $5.3 million, which were capitalized in the second quarter of 2017 and will be amortized to interest expense over the remaining term of the agreement.

We also utilize our Revolving Facility for the issuance of letters of credit, as well as to manage normal fluctuations in operational cash flow caused by the timing of cash receipts. In that regard, we may from time to time draw funds under the Revolving Facility for general corporate purposes. Amounts are drawn as needed due to the timing of cash flows and are generally paid down as cash is generated by our operating activities. We believe the cash flow generated from operations, together with amounts available under our Credit Agreement, will be sufficient to fund our operations during the next 12 months. As of December 31, 2017, we have issued letters of credit in the aggregate amount of $94 million.

The table below shows the required and actual ratios under the Credit Agreement calculated as of December 31, 2017:

	Required Ratio		Actual Ratio
Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio	No less than	1.10:1	0.11:1

The actual Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage ratio was calculated pursuant to the Credit Agreement by dividing the sum of consolidated EBITDA minus Unfinanced Capital Expenditures minus the excess (to the extent positive) of (i) expenses for income taxes paid in cash minus (ii) cash income tax refunds received) for the 12-month period ending December 31, 2017 ($5.3 million), by consolidated fixed charges for the 12-month period ending December 31, 2017 ($47.5 million). For purposes of the calculation, “consolidated fixed charges” is defined as the sum of consolidated interest expense and scheduled principal payments on indebtedness actually made during such period. The actual Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of 0.11:1 as of December 31, 2017 was below the minimum requirement of 1.10:1 as defined in the Fourth Amendment modifications above. As a result of being out of compliance with this covenant, we must maintain $50.0 million of excess availability on the Revolving Facility. Availability under our Revolving Facility was $109.7 million at December 31, 2017, net of the $50 million of excess availability we must maintain on the Revolving Facility.

Events of default under the Credit Agreement include customary events, such as a cross-acceleration provision in the event that we default on other debt. In addition, an event of default under the Credit Agreement would occur if a change of control occurs. This is defined to include the case where a third party becomes the beneficial owner of 35% or more of our voting stock or a majority of Rent-A-Center’s Board of Directors are not Continuing Directors (all of the current members of our Board of Directors are Continuing Directors under the Credit Agreement). An event of default would also occur if one or more judgments were entered against us of $50.0 million or more and such judgments were not satisfied or bonded pending appeal within 30 days after entry.

In addition to the Revolving Facility discussed above, we maintain a $12.5 million unsecured, revolving line of credit with INTRUST Bank, N.A. to facilitate cash management. As of December 31, 2017, we had $5.7 million outstanding borrowings against this line of credit and no outstanding borrowings at December 31, 2016. The line of credit renews annually. Borrowings under the line of credit bear interest at the greater of a variable rate or 2.00%.

The table below shows the scheduled maturity dates of our outstanding debt at December 31, 2017 for each of the years ending December 31:

(in thousands)	Term Loan	Revolving Facility	INTRUST Line of Credit	Total
2018	$ 2,250	$ —	$ 5,735	$ 7,985
2019	2,250	85,000	—	87,250
2020	2,250	—	—	2,250
2021	41,813	—	—	41,813
2022	—	—	—	—
Thereafter	—	—	—	—
Total senior debt	$ 48,563	$ 85,000	$ 5,735	$ 139,298

Note J — Subsidiary Guarantors – Senior Notes

On November 2, 2010, we issued $300.0 million in senior unsecured notes due November 2020, bearing interest at 6.625%, pursuant to an indenture dated November 2, 2010, among Rent-A-Center, Inc., its subsidiary guarantors and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as trustee. A portion of the proceeds of this offering were used to repay approximately $200.0 million of outstanding term debt under our Prior Credit Agreement. The remaining net proceeds were used to repurchase shares of our common stock. The principal amount of the 6.625% notes outstanding as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, was $292.7 million, reduced by $1.8 million and $2.5 million of unamortized issuance costs, respectively.

On May 2, 2013, we issued $250.0 million in senior unsecured notes due May 2021, bearing interest at 4.75%, pursuant to an indenture dated May 2, 2013, among Rent-A-Center, Inc., its subsidiary guarantors and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as trustee. A portion of the proceeds of this offering were used to repurchase shares of our common stock under a $200.0 million accelerated stock buyback program. The remaining net proceeds were used to repay outstanding revolving debt under our Prior Credit Agreement. The principal amount of the 4.75% notes outstanding as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, was $250.0 million, reduced by $2.1 million and $2.8 million of unamortized issuance costs, respectively.

The indentures governing the 6.625% notes and the 4.75% notes are substantially similar. Each indenture contains covenants that limit our ability to:

- incur additional debt;
- sell assets or our subsidiaries;
- grant liens to third parties;
- pay cash dividends or repurchase stock when total leverage is greater than 2.50:1 (subject to an exception for cash dividends in an amount not to exceed $20 million annually); and
- engage in a merger or sell substantially all of our assets.

Events of default under each indenture include customary events, such as a cross-acceleration provision in the event that we default in the payment of other debt due at maturity or upon acceleration for default in an amount exceeding $50.0 million, as well as in the event a judgment is entered against us in excess of $50.0 million that is not discharged, bonded or insured.

The 6.625% notes may be redeemed on or after November 15, 2015, at our option, in whole or in part, at a premium declining from 103.313%. The 6.625% notes may be redeemed on or after November 15, 2018, at our option, in whole or in part, at par. The 6.625% notes also require that upon the occurrence of a change of control (as defined in the 2010 indenture), the holders of the notes have the right to require us to repurchase the notes at a price equal to 101% of the original aggregate principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase.

The 4.75% notes may be redeemed on or after May 1, 2016, at our option, in whole or in part, at a premium declining from 103.563%. The 4.75% notes may be redeemed on or after May 1, 2019, at our option, in whole or in part, at par. The 4.75% notes also require that upon the occurrence of a change of control (as defined in the 2013 indenture), the holders of the notes have the right to require us to repurchase the notes at a price equal to 101% of the original aggregate principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase.

Any mandatory repurchase of the 6.625% notes and/or the 4.75% notes would trigger an event of default under our Credit Agreement. We are not required to maintain any financial ratios under either of the indentures.

Rent-A-Center and its subsidiary guarantors have fully, jointly and severally, and unconditionally guaranteed the obligations of Rent-A-Center with respect to the 6.625% notes and the 4.75% notes. Rent-A-Center has no independent assets or operations, and each subsidiary guarantor is 100% owned directly or indirectly by Rent-A-Center. The only direct or indirect subsidiaries of Rent-A-Center that are not guarantors are minor subsidiaries. There are no restrictions on the ability of any of the subsidiary guarantors to transfer funds to Rent-A-Center in the form of loans, advances or dividends, except as provided by applicable law.

Note K — Commitments and Contingencies

Leases

We lease space for substantially all of our Core U.S. and Mexico stores, certain support facilities and the majority of our delivery vehicles under operating leases expiring at various times through 2023. Certain of the store leases contain escalation clauses for increased taxes and operating expenses. Rental expense was $209.7 million, $231.3 million and $239.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Future minimum rental payments under operating leases with remaining lease terms in excess of one year at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

(In thousands)	**Operating Leases**
2018	$ 158,347
2019	125,843
2020	94,362
2021	57,630
2022	26,328
Thereafter	3,729
Total future minimum rental payments	$ 466,239

Contingencies

From time to time, the Company, along with our subsidiaries, is party to various legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. We reserve for loss contingencies that are both probable and reasonably estimable. We regularly monitor developments related to these legal proceedings, and review the adequacy of our legal reserves on a quarterly basis. We do not expect these losses to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements if and when such losses are incurred.

We are subject to unclaimed property audits by states in the ordinary course of business. We recently reached settlement agreements for the comprehensive multi-state unclaimed property audit. The property subject to review in this audit process included unclaimed wages, vendor payments and customer refunds. State escheat laws generally require entities to report and remit abandoned and unclaimed property to the state. Failure to timely report and remit the property can result in assessments that could include interest and penalties, in addition to the payment of the escheat liability itself. We routinely remit escheat payments to states in compliance with applicable escheat laws. The negotiated settlements did not have a material adverse impact to our financial statements.

Alan Hall, et. al. v. Rent-A-Center, Inc., et. al.; James DePalma, et. al. v. Rent-A-Center, Inc., et. al. On December 23, 2016, a putative class action was filed against us and certain of our former officers by Alan Hall in federal court in Sherman, Texas. The complaint alleges that the defendants violated Section 10(b) and/or Section 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder by issuing false and misleading statements and omitting material facts regarding our business, including implementation of our point-of-sale system, operations and prospects during the period covered by the complaint. The complaint purports to be brought on behalf of all purchasers of our common stock from July 27, 2015 through October 10, 2016, and seeks damages in unspecified amounts and costs, fees, and expenses. A complaint filed by James DePalma also in Sherman, Texas alleging similar claims was consolidated by the court into the Hall matter. On October 19, 2017, the magistrate judge entered a recommendation to deny our motion to dismiss the complaint to the district judge who will decide the issue. We filed our objections to the magistrate's recommendation on November 2, 2017. On December 14, 2017, the district judge issued an order adopting the magistrate's report and denying our motion to dismiss the complaint. Discovery in this matter has now commenced. A hearing on class certification is scheduled for September 19, 2018. We continue to believe that these claims are without merit and intend to vigorously defend ourselves. However, we cannot assure you that we will be found to have no liability in this matter.

Kevin Paul, derivatively and on behalf of Rent-A-Center, Inc. v. Robert D. Davis et. al.; Sheila Coleman, derivatively and on behalf of Rent-A-Center, Inc. v. Robert D. Davis et. al.; Michael Downing, derivatively and on behalf of Rent-A-Center, Inc. v. Mark E. Speese et. al. On March 15 and 16, 2017, substantially similar shareholder derivative suits were filed against certain current and former officers and directors and, nominally, against us, in state court in Dallas County, Texas. Another substantially similar shareholder derivative suit was filed against certain current and former officers and directors and, nominally, against us, in state court in Collin County, Texas on May 8, 2017. All three of the cases have been consolidated in state court in Dallas County, Texas. The lawsuits allege that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties owed to Rent-A-Center and otherwise mismanaged the affairs of the company as it concerns public statements made related to our point-of-sale system, operational results of our Acceptance Now segment, and our revenues and profitability. The petitions in these suits claim damages in unspecified amounts; seek an order directing the Company to make various changes to corporate governance and internal procedures, including putting forth a shareholder vote on various governance matters; restitution from the individual defendants; and cost, fees and expenses. We believe that these claims are without merit and intend to vigorously defend ourselves. However, we cannot assure you that the individual defendants will be found to have no liability in this matter.

Arnaud van der Gracht de Rommerswael, derivatively and on behalf of Rent-A-Center, Inc. v. Mark Speese et. al. On April 3, 2017, another shareholder derivative suit was filed against certain current and former officers and directors, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., and, nominally, against us, in federal court in Sherman, Texas. The complaint alleges that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties owed to Rent-A-Center and otherwise mismanaged the affairs of the company as it concerns (i) public statements made related to the rollout of our point-of-sale system; (ii) compensation paid to Guy Constant and Robert Davis surrounding their resignations; and (iii) change-of-control language in certain debt agreements, which the suit alleges impacts shareholders' willingness to vote for a slate of directors nominated by Engaged Capital Flagship Master Fund, LP. ("Engaged Capital"). The complaint claims damages in unspecified amounts, disgorgement of benefits from alleged breaches of duty by the individual defendants; an order declaring that certain language in the debt agreements is unenforceable; an order enjoining the lender defendants from enforcing certain provisions in the debt agreements; an order directing the Company's board to approve Engaged Capital's slate of directors; an order directing the Company to make unspecified changes to corporate governance and internal procedures; and costs, fees, and expenses.

In response to the motion to dismiss filed by the defendants on April 25, 2017, the plaintiff amended his complaint on May 9, 2017 and on May 19, 2017. The amended complaint alleges breach of fiduciary duty, unjust enrichment and waste of corporate assets related to alleged acts for the purposes of entrenching board members, including the approval of change-of-control language in certain debt agreements, the implementation of the point-of-sale system, and the severance compensation paid to Guy Constant and Robert Davis.

On July 10, 2017, the plaintiff's claims against JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. were dismissed.

On October 12, 2017, the court issued an order requiring plaintiffs to re-plead the claims related to our point-of-sale system, and denying the motion to dismiss with respect to the waste and entrenchment claims. The plaintiffs failed to re-plead the claims related to our point-of-sale system. Discovery with respect to the remaining waste and entrenchment clams has now commenced.

We continue to believe that these claims are without merit and intend to vigorously defend ourselves. However, we cannot assure you that the defendants will be found to have no liability in this matter.

Blair v. Rent-A-Center, Inc. This matter is a state-wide class action complaint originally filed on March 13, 2017 in the Federal District Court for the Northern District of California. The complaint alleges various claims, including that our cash sales and total rent to own prices exceed the pricing permitted under the Karnette Rental-Purchase Act. In addition, the plaintiffs allege that we fail to give customers a fully executed rental agreement and that all such rental agreements that were issued to customers unsigned are void under the law. The plaintiffs are seeking statutory damages under the Karnette Rental-Purchase Act which range from $100 - $1,000 per violation, injunctive relief, and attorney's fees. We believe that these claims are without merit and intend to vigorously defend ourselves. However, we cannot assure you that we will be found to have no liability in this matter.

Note L — Other Charges and Credits – Cost of Revenues

Write-down of Rental Merchandise. During 2015, we projected that we would not recover the carrying value of certain smartphones. We recorded a $34.7 million impairment charge, included in cost of revenues in the accompanying statement of operations.

Note M — Other Charges – Operating Expenses

Acceptance Now Store Closures. During the first six months of 2017, we closed 319 Acceptance Now manned locations and 9 Acceptance Now direct locations, related to the hhgregg bankruptcy and liquidation plan and the Conn's referral contract termination. These closures resulted in pre-tax charges of $19.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, consisting primarily of rental merchandise losses, disposal of fixed assets, and other miscellaneous labor and shutdown costs. In addition, we recorded a pre-tax impairment charge of $3.9 million to our intangible assets for our discontinued vendor relationship.

Corporate Cost Rationalization. During the first nine months of 2017, we executed a head count reduction that impacted approximately 10% of our field support center workforce. This resulted in pre-tax charges for severance and other payroll-related costs of approximately $3.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Effects of Hurricanes. During the third quarter of 2017, Hurricanes Harvey, Irma and Maria caused significant damage in the continental United States and surrounding areas, including Texas, Florida, and Puerto Rico, resulting in pre-tax expenses of approximately $5.4 million for inventory losses, store repair costs, fixed asset write-offs, and employee assistance. Approximately $2.1 million of these pre-tax expenses related to Hurricanes Harvey and Irma, while the remaining $3.3 million related to Hurricane Maria.

Write-down of Capitalized Software. During the fourth quarter of 2017 we discontinued certain IT software projects and as a result incurred pre-tax charges of $18.2 million, related to the write-down of capitalized assets and termination of associated license agreements.

Core U.S. Store and Acceptance Now Consolidation Plan. During the second quarter of 2016, we closed 167 Core U.S. stores and 96 Acceptance Now locations, resulting in pre-tax charges of $20.1 million consisting of lease obligation costs, disposal of fixed assets, and other miscellaneous shutdown costs. During 2015, we closed 65 Core U.S. stores resulting in pre-tax restructuring charges of $4.3 million consisting of lease obligations costs, accelerated depreciation and disposal of fixed assets and inventory and other miscellaneous shutdown costs.

Mexico Store Consolidation Plan. During the first quarter of 2016, we closed 14 stores in Mexico, resulting in pre-tax charges of $2.3 million in the Mexico segment for disposal of rental merchandise, disposal of fixed assets and leasehold improvements, and other miscellaneous shutdown costs. During 2015, we closed 34 stores in Mexico. These store closures resulted in pre-tax charges of $3.0 million in the Mexico segment for disposal of fixed assets and leasehold improvements, and other miscellaneous shutdown costs.

Claims Settlement. In the fourth quarter of 2016, we recognized a gain of $2.2 million related to a legal claims settlement.

Sourcing and Distribution Network Startup Costs. As part of our transformational sourcing and distribution initiative, we entered into an agreement with a third-party logistics partner. As a result, we incurred one-time costs to set up new warehousing facilities and distribution routes and we incurred other charges to close existing warehouse space and terminate employees. The pre-tax charges for these items were approximately $2.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, reflected in the Core U.S. segment.

Sale of Stores. During 2015, we incurred pre-tax losses of $7.2 million on the sale of 40 Core U.S. stores to a franchisee and $0.3 million on the sale of 14 Core U.S. stores in Canada. We also incurred losses on the sale and closure of other Core U.S. stores of $1.1 million in 2015.

Corporate Cost Rationalization. During 2015, we eliminated certain departments and functions in our field support center as a part of our efforts to transform and modernize our operations company-wide. This resulted in pre-tax charges for severance and other payroll-related costs of approximately $2.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Activity with respect to other charges for the year ended December 31, 2017 is summarized in the below table:

(In thousands)	Accrued Charges at December 31, 2015	Charges & Adjustments	Payments	Accrued Charges at December 31, 2016	Charges & Adjustments	Payments	Accrued Charges at December 31, 2017
Cash charges:							
Labor reduction costs	$ 3,340	$ 1,380	$ (3,327)	$ 1,393	$ 3,765	$ (3,484)	$ 1,674
Lease obligation costs	1,229	15,198	(9,799)	6,628	457	(4,980)	2,105
Other miscellaneous	—	1,455	(1,455)	—	723	(723)	—
Total cash charges	$ 4,569	18,033	$ (14,581)	$ 8,021	4,945	$ (9,187)	$ 3,779
Non-cash charges:							
Rental merchandise losses		287			18,417		
Loss on sale of fixed assets		3,491			1,032		
Other, net		673			—		
Impairment of intangible asset		—			3,896		
Impairment of capitalized software costs		—			18,205		
Other(1)		(2,185)			12,724		
Total other charges		$ 20,299			$59,219		

(1) Other primarily includes incremental legal and advisory fees related to shareholder proposals, effects of hurricanes, and legal settlements for the year ended December 31, 2017 and primarily includes gain related to a legal claims settlement for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Note N — Stock-Based Compensation

We maintain long-term incentive plans for the benefit of certain employees and directors. Our plans consist of the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “2006 Plan”), the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan (the “Equity Incentive Plan”), and the Rent-A-Center 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “2016 Plan”) which are collectively known as the “Plans.”

On March 9, 2016, upon the recommendation of the Compensation Committee, the Board adopted, subject to stockholder approval, the 2016 Plan and directed that it be submitted for the approval of the stockholders. On June 2, 2016, the stockholders approved the 2016 Plan. The 2016 Plan authorizes the issuance of a total of 6,500,000 shares of common stock. Any shares of common stock granted in connection with an award of stock options or stock appreciation rights will be counted against this limit as one share and any shares of common stock granted in connection with awards of restricted stock, restricted stock units, deferred stock or similar forms of stock awards other than stock options and stock appreciation rights will be counted against this limit as two shares of common stock for every one share of common stock granted in connection with such awards. No shares of common stock will be deemed to have been issued if (1) such shares covered by the unexercised portion of an option that terminates, expires, or is cancelled or settled in cash or (2) such shares are forfeited or subject to awards that are forfeited, canceled, terminated or settled in cash. In any calendar year, (1) no employee will be granted options and/or stock appreciation rights for more than 800,000 shares of common stock; (2) no employee will be granted performance-based equity awards under the 2016 Plan (other than options and stock appreciation rights), covering more than 800,000 shares of common stock; and (3) no employee will be granted performance-based cash awards for more than $5,000,000. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, there were 1,705,660 and 302,935 shares, respectively, allocated to equity awards outstanding in the 2016 Plan.

The 2006 Plan authorizes the issuance of 7,000,000 shares of Rent-A-Center’s common stock that may be issued pursuant to awards granted under the 2006 Plan, of which no more than 3,500,000 shares may be issued in the form of restricted stock, deferred stock or similar forms of stock awards which have value without regard to future appreciation in value of or dividends declared on the underlying shares of common stock. In applying these limitations, the following shares will be deemed not to have been issued: (1) shares covered by the unexercised portion of an option that terminates, expires, or is canceled or settled in cash, and (2) shares that are forfeited or subject to awards that are forfeited, canceled, terminated or settled in cash. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, there were 1,554,931 and 2,108,068 shares, respectively, allocated to equity awards outstanding in the 2006 Plan. The 2006 Plan expired in accordance with its terms on March 24, 2016, and all shares remaining available for grant under the 2006 Plan were canceled.

We acquired the Equity Incentive Plan (formerly known as the Rent-Way, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan) in conjunction with our acquisition of Rent-Way in 2006. There were 2,468,461 shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under the Equity Incentive Plan. There were 1,037,514 and 1,526,203 shares allocated to equity awards outstanding in the Equity Incentive Plan at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The Equity Incentive Plan expired in accordance with its terms on January 13, 2016, and all shares remaining available for grant under the Equity Incentive Plan were canceled.

Options granted to our employees generally become exercisable over a period of 1 to 4 years from the date of grant and may be exercised up to a maximum of 10 years from the date of grant. Options granted to directors were immediately exercisable.

We grant restricted stock units to certain employees that vest after a three-year service requirement has been met. We recognize expense for these awards using the straight-line method over the requisite service period based on the number of awards expected to vest. We also grant performance-based restricted stock units that vest between 0% and 200% depending on our stock performance against an index using a total shareholder return formula established at the date of grant for the subsequent three-year period. We record expense for these awards over the requisite service period, net of the expected forfeiture rate, since the employee must maintain employment to vest in the award.

Stock-based compensation expense for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Stock options	$ 2,023	$ 2,954	$ 4,030
Restricted share units	1,873	6,255	5,511
Total stock-based compensation expense	3,896	9,209	9,541
Tax benefit recognized in the statements of earnings	1,442	658	1,715
Stock-based compensation expense, net of tax	$ 2,454	$ 8,551	$ 7,826

We issue new shares of stock to satisfy option exercises and the vesting of restricted stock units.

The fair value of unvested options that we expect to result in compensation expense was approximately $3.1 million with a weighted average number of years to vesting of 2.56 at December 31, 2017.

Information with respect to stock option activity related to the Plans for the year ended December 31, 2017 follows:

	Equity Awards Outstanding	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Aggregate Intrinsic Value *(In thousands)*
Balance outstanding at January 1, 2017	3,072,181	$ 25.07		
Granted	935,532	9.46		
Exercised	(38,830)	17.01		
Forfeited	(695,697)	17.93		
Expired	(319,492)	30.37		
Balance outstanding at December 31, 2017	2,953,694	$ 21.34	6.15	$ 344
Exercisable at December 31, 2017	1,645,305	$ 27.23	4.26	$ 344

The intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2015 was $53.3 thousand and $521.5 thousand, respectively, resulting in tax benefits of $18.7 thousand and $182.5 thousand, respectively, which are reflected as an outflow from operating activities and an inflow from financing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. There were no options exercised during the year ended December 31, 2016.

The weighted average fair values of the options granted under the Plans were calculated using the Black-Scholes method. The weighted average grant date fair value and weighted average assumptions used in the option pricing models are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Weighted average grant date fair value	$ 2.92	$ 3.06	$ 6.34
Weighted average risk free interest rate	1.78%	1.31%	1.42%
Weighted average expected dividend yield	3.03%	3.16%	3.32%
Weighted average expected volatility	45.44%	39.64%	33.28%
Weighted average expected life (in years)	4.50	4.63	5.05

Information with respect to non-vested restricted stock unit activity follows:

	Restricted Awards Outstanding	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Balance outstanding at January 1, 2017	1,362,131	$ 15.31
Granted	955,683	9.00
Vested	(176,707)	19.39
Forfeited	(796,696)	14.34
Balance outstanding at December 31, 2017	1,344,411	$ 10.87

Restricted stock units are valued using the closing price reported by the Nasdaq Global Select Market on the trading day immediately preceding the day of the grant. Unrecognized compensation expense for unvested restricted stock units at December 31, 2017, was approximately $6.0 million expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.79 years.

Note O — Deferred Compensation Plan

The Rent-A-Center, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan (the "Deferred Compensation Plan") is an unfunded, nonqualified deferred compensation plan for a select group of our key management personnel and highly compensated employees. The Deferred Compensation Plan first became available to eligible employees in July 2007, with deferral elections taking effect as of August 3, 2007.

The Deferred Compensation Plan allows participants to defer up to 50% of their base compensation and up to 100% of any bonus compensation. Participants may invest the amounts deferred in measurement funds that are the same funds offered as the investment options in the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 401(k) Retirement Savings Plan. We may make discretionary contributions to the Deferred Compensation Plan, which are subject to a three-year graded vesting schedule based on the participant's years of service with us. We are obligated to pay the deferred compensation amounts in the future in accordance with the terms of the Deferred Compensation Plan. Assets and associated liabilities of the Deferred Compensation Plan are included in prepaid and other assets and accrued liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we made matching cash contributions of $0.1 million, $0.3 million and $0.4 million, respectively, which represents 50% of the employees' contributions to the Deferred Compensation Plan up to an amount not to exceed 6% of each employee's respective compensation. No other discretionary contributions were made for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015. The deferred compensation plan assets and liabilities were approximately $11.3 million and $11.4 million as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Note P — 401(k) Plan

We sponsor a defined contribution plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code for certain employees who have completed at least three months of service. Employees may elect to contribute up to 50% of their eligible compensation on a pre-tax basis, subject to limitations. We may make discretionary contributions to the 401(k) plan. Employer matching contributions are subject to a three-year graded vesting schedule based on the participant's years of service with us. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we made matching cash contributions of $7.0 million, $7.6 million and $7.2 million, respectively, which represents 50% of the employees' contributions to the 401(k) plan up to an amount not to exceed 6% of each employee's respective compensation. Employees are permitted to elect to purchase our common stock as part of their 401(k) plan. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, 6.0% and 3.6%, respectively, of the total plan assets consisted of our common stock.

Note Q — Fair Value

We follow a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which classifies the inputs used in measuring fair values, in determining the fair value of our non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities, which consist primarily of goodwill. These tiers include: Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets; Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable; and Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions. There were no changes in the methods and assumptions used in measuring fair value during the period.

At December 31, 2017, our financial instruments include cash and cash equivalents, receivables, payables, senior debt and senior notes. The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, receivables and payables approximates fair value at December 31, 2017 and 2016, because of the short maturities of these instruments. Our senior debt is variable rate debt that re-prices frequently and entails no significant change in credit risk and, as a result, fair value approximates carrying value.

The fair value of our senior notes is based on Level 1 inputs and was as follows at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

	December 31, 2017			December 31, 2016		
(In thousands)	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Difference	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Difference
6.625% senior notes	$ 292,740	$ 278,835	$ (13,905)	$ 292,740	$ 266,393	$ (26,347)
4.75% senior notes	250,000	237,500	(12,500)	250,000	206,250	(43,750)
Total senior notes	$ 542,740	$ 516,335	$ (26,405)	$ 542,740	$ 472,643	$ (70,097)

Note R — Stock Repurchase Plan

Under our current common stock repurchase program, our Board of Directors has authorized the purchase, from time to time, in the open market and privately negotiated transactions, of up to an aggregate of $1.25 billion of Rent-A-Center common stock. We have repurchased a total of 36,994,653 shares of Rent-A-Center common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $994.8 million as of December 31, 2017. No shares were repurchased during 2017 and 2016.

Common stock repurchases are currently prohibited under the Fourth Amendment to our Credit Agreement. Please see Note I for further discussion of this restriction.

Note S — Segment Information

The operating segments reported below are the segments for which separate financial information is available and for which segment results are evaluated by the chief operating decision makers. Our operating segments are organized based on factors including, but not limited to, type of business transactions, geographic location and store ownership. All operating segments offer merchandise from four basic product categories: consumer electronics, appliances, computers, furniture and accessories, and our Core U.S. and franchising segments also offer smartphones. Reportable segments and their respective operations are defined as follows:

Our Core U.S. segment primarily operates rent-to-own stores in the United States, Canada and Puerto Rico whose customers enter into weekly, semi-monthly or monthly rental purchase agreements, which renew automatically upon receipt of each payment. We retain the title to the merchandise during the term of the rental purchase agreement and ownership passes to the customer if the customer has continuously renewed the rental purchase agreement through the end of the term or exercises a specified early purchase option. This segment also includes the 45 stores operating in two states that utilize a retail model which generates installment credit sales through a retail sale transaction. Segment assets include cash, receivables, rental merchandise, property assets and other intangible assets.

Our Acceptance Now segment operates kiosks within various traditional retailers' locations where we generally offer the rent-to-own transaction to consumers who do not qualify for financing from the traditional retailer. The transaction offered is generally similar to that of the Core U.S. segment; however, the majority of the customers in this segment enter into monthly rather than weekly agreements. Segment assets include cash, rental merchandise, property assets, goodwill and other intangible assets.

Our Mexico segment currently consists of our company-owned rent-to-own stores in Mexico. The nature of this segment's operations and assets are the same as our Core U.S. segment.

The stores in our Franchising segment use Rent-A-Center's, ColorTyme's or RimTyme's trade names, service marks, trademarks and logos, and operate under distinctive operating procedures and standards. Franchising's primary source of revenue is the sale of rental merchandise to its franchisees who, in turn, offer the merchandise to the general public for rent or purchase under a rent-to-own program. As franchisor, Franchising receives royalties of 2.0% to 6.0% of the franchisees' monthly gross revenue and initial fees for new locations. Segment assets include cash, franchise fee receivables, property assets and intangible assets.

Segment information as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	2017	2016	2015
Revenues			
Core U.S.	$ 1,835,422	$ 2,069,725	$ 2,371,823
Acceptance Now	797,987	817,814	818,325
Mexico	47,005	50,927	63,803
Franchising	22,126	24,786	24,469
Total revenues	$ 2,702,540	$ 2,963,252	$ 3,278,420

	Year Ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	2017	2016	2015
Gross profit			
Core U.S.	$ 1,276,212	$ 1,467,679	$ 1,644,840
Acceptance Now	400,002	422,381	420,980
Mexico	32,592	35,549	42,354
Franchising	9,736	9,440	9,935
Total gross profit	$ 1,718,542	$ 1,935,049	$ 2,118,109

	Year Ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	2017	2016	2015
Operating profit (loss)			
Core U.S.	$ 86,196	$ (1,020)	$ (959,447)
Acceptance Now	48,618	105,925	123,971
Mexico	(260)	(2,449)	(14,149)
Franchising	5,081	5,650	5,793
Total segments	139,635	108,106	(843,832)
Corporate	(202,694)	(174,702)	(164,056)
Total operating loss	$ (63,059)	$ (66,596)	$ (1,007,888)

	Year Ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	2017	2016	2015
Depreciation, amortization and write-down of intangibles			
Core U.S.(1)	$ 31,070	$ 39,734	$ 49,137
Acceptance Now(2)	2,498	3,309	3,334
Mexico	1,973	3,179	5,160
Franchising	177	177	185
Total segments	35,718	46,399	57,816
Corporate	38,921	34,057	22,904
Total depreciation, amortization and write-down of intangibles	$ 74,639	$ 80,456	$ 80,720

(1) We recorded goodwill impairment charges of $151.3 million and $1,170 million in the Core U.S. segment during the fourth quarters of 2016 and 2015, respectively, not included in the table above.

(2) We recorded an impairment of intangibles of $3.9 million in the Acceptance Now segment during the first quarter of 2017 that is not included in the table above. The impairment charge was recorded to Other Charges in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2017	2016	2015
Capital expenditures			
Core U.S.	$ 26,506	$ 20,802	$ 21,739
Acceptance Now	2,723	2,330	2,473
Mexico	124	283	204
Total segments	29,353	23,415	24,416
Corporate	36,107	37,728	56,454
Total capital expenditures	$ 65,460	$ 61,143	$ 80,870

(In thousands)	December 31, 2017	2016	2015
On rent rental merchandise, net			
Core U.S.	$ 408,993	$ 426,845	$ 540,004
Acceptance Now	278,443	354,486	350,046
Mexico	14,367	13,787	17,575
Total on rent rental merchandise, net	$ 701,803	$ 795,118	$ 907,625

(In thousands)	December 31, 2017	2016	2015
Held for rent rental merchandise, net			
Core U.S.	$ 156,039	$ 192,718	$ 215,327
Acceptance Now	4,940	7,489	5,000
Mexico	6,209	6,629	8,520
Total held for rent rental merchandise, net	$ 167,188	$ 206,836	$ 228,847

(In thousands)	December 31, 2017	2016	2015 Revised
Assets by segment			
Core U.S.	$ 776,296	$ 860,717	$ 1,240,593
Acceptance Now	350,970	432,383	426,827
Mexico	33,529	31,415	38,898
Franchising	3,802	2,197	2,723
Total segments	1,164,597	1,326,712	1,709,041
Corporate	256,184	276,029	265,427
Total assets	$ 1,420,781	$ 1,602,741	$ 1,974,468

(In thousands)	December 31, 2017	2016	2015 Revised
Assets by country			
United States	$ 1,383,004	$ 1,567,933	$ 1,930,676
Mexico	33,529	31,415	38,898
Canada	4,248	3,393	4,894
Total assets	$ 1,420,781	$ 1,602,741	$ 1,974,468

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2017	2016	2015
Rentals and fees by inventory category			
Furniture and accessories	$ 921,159	$ 927,537	$ 955,576
Consumer electronics	459,942	553,976	626,668
Appliances	351,893	391,539	415,278
Computers	124,158	148,889	207,906
Smartphones	57,927	93,449	163,667
Other products and services	352,662	384,663	412,220
Total rentals and fees	$ 2,267,741	$ 2,500,053	$ 2,781,315

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2017	2016	2015
Revenue by country			
United States	$ 2,654,819	$ 2,911,613	$ 3,209,736
Mexico	47,005	50,927	63,803
Canada	716	712	4,881
Total revenues	$ 2,702,540	$ 2,963,252	$ 3,278,420

Note T — Earnings Per Common Share

Summarized basic and diluted earnings per common share were calculated as follows:

(In thousands, except per share data)	Year Ended December 31, 2017	2016	2015
Numerator:			
Net earnings (loss)	$ 6,653	$ (105,195)	$ (953,520)
Denominator:			
Weighted-average shares outstanding	53,282	53,121	53,050
Effect of dilutive stock awards(1)	562	—	—
Weighted-average dilutive shares	53,844	53,121	53,050
Basic earnings (loss) per share	$ 0.12	$ (1.98)	$ (17.97)
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	$ 0.12	$ (1.98)	$ (17.97)
Anti-dilutive securities excluded from diluted earnings (loss) per common share:			
Anti-dilutive restricted share units	—	482	257
Anti-dilutive performance share units	329	880	611
Anti-dilutive stock options	2,554	3,072	2,586

(1) *There was no dilutive effect to the loss per common share for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 due to the net loss incurred for both periods.*

Note U — Unaudited Quarterly Data

Summarized quarterly financial data for the years ended December 31, 2017, and 2016 is as follows:

(In thousands, except per share data)	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Year Ended December 31, 2017				
Revenues	$ 741,986	$ 677,635	$ 643,965	$ 638,954
Gross profit	462,663	432,533	412,465	410,881
Operating profit (loss)	1,152	(873)	(8,445)	(54,893)
Net (loss) earnings	(6,679)	(8,893)	(12,599)	34,824
Basic (loss) earnings per common share	$ (0.13)	$ (0.17)	$ (0.24)	$ 0.65
Diluted (loss) earnings per common share	$ (0.13)	$ (0.17)	$ (0.24)	$ 0.65
Cash dividends declared per common share	$ 0.08	$ 0.08	$ —	$ —

(In thousands, except per share data)	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Year Ended December 31, 2016				
Revenues	$ 835,652	$ 749,619	$ 693,877	$ 684,104
Gross profit	534,944	500,158	457,226	442,721
Operating profit (loss)	48,430	27,550	16,700	(159,276)
Net earnings (loss)	25,061	9,946	6,181	(146,383)
Basic earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.47	$ 0.19	$ 0.12	$ (2.76)
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.47	$ 0.19	$ 0.12	$ (2.76)
Cash dividends declared per common share	$ 0.08	$ 0.08	$ 0.08	$ 0.08

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

In accordance with Rule 13a-15(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, an evaluation was performed under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and interim Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our interim Chief Financial Officer, concluded that, as of December 31, 2017, our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) were effective.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Please refer to Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting in Part II, Item 8, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Auditor's Report Relating to Effectiveness of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Please refer to the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm in Part II, Item 8, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

For the year ended December 31, 2017, there have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that, in the aggregate, have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.(*)

Item 11. Executive Compensation.(*)

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.(*)

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.(*)

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.(*)

** The information required by Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 is or will be set forth in the definitive proxy statement relating to the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders of Rent-A-Center, Inc., which is to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. This definitive proxy statement relates to a meeting of stockholders involving the election of directors and the portions therefrom required to be set forth in this Form 10-K by Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 are incorporated herein by reference pursuant to General Instruction G(3) to Form 10-K.*

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

1. Financial Statements

The financial statements included in this report are listed in the Index to Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

2. Financial Statement Schedules

Schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulations of the SEC are either not required under the related instructions or inapplicable.

3. Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1	Certificate of Incorporation of Rent-A-Center, Inc., as amended (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of December 31, 2002.)
3.2	Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of Rent-A-Center, Inc., dated May 19, 2004 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2004.)
3.3	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Rent-A-Center, Inc. (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of September 28, 2011.)
3.4	Certificate of Designations of Series D Preferred Stock of Rent-A-Center, Inc. (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of March 29, 2017.)
4.1	Form of Certificate evidencing Common Stock (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 10-Q dated as of March 31, 2017.)
4.2	Indenture, dated as of November 2, 2010, by and among Rent-A-Center, Inc., as Issuer, the Guarantors named therein, as Guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of November 2, 2010.)
4.3	Indenture, dated as of May 2, 2013, by and among Rent-A-Center, Inc., as Issuer, the Guarantors named therein, as Guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of May 2, 2013.)
4.4	Rights Agreement, dated as of March 28, 2017, between Rent-A-Center, Inc. and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, as Rights Agent (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of March 25, 2017.)
10.1†	Amended and Restated Rent-A-Center, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2003.)
10.2	Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated March 19, 2014, by and among Rent-A-Center, Inc., its subsidiaries named as guarantors therein and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as Administrative Agent (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 19, 2014.)
10.3†	Form of Stock Option Agreement issuable to Directors pursuant to the Amended and Restated Rent-A-Center, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004.)
10.4†	Form of Stock Option Agreement issuable to management pursuant to the Amended and Restated Rent-A-Center, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004.)
10.5†*	Summary of Director Compensation
10.6†	Form of Stock Compensation Agreement issuable to management pursuant to the Amended and Restated Rent-A-Center, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005.)

Exhibit No.	Description
10.7†	Form of Long-Term Incentive Cash Award issuable to management pursuant to the Amended and Restated Rent-A-Center, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005.)
10.8†	Form of Loyalty and Confidentiality Agreement entered into with management (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.)
10.9†	Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2006.)
10.10†	Form of Stock Option Agreement issuable to management pursuant to the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2006.)
10.11†	Form of Stock Compensation Agreement issuable to management pursuant to the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006.)
10.12†	Form of Long-Term Incentive Cash Award issuable to management pursuant to the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006.)
10.13†	Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan and Amendment (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on January 4, 2007.)
10.14†	Form of Stock Option Agreement issuable to management pursuant to the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006.)
10.15†	Form of Stock Compensation Agreement issuable to management pursuant to the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006.)
10.16†	Form of Stock Option Agreement issuable to Directors pursuant to the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006.)
10.17†	Form of Deferred Stock Unit Award Agreement issuable to Directors pursuant to the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010.)
10.18†	Form of Executive Transition Agreement entered into with management (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended August 31, 2016.)
10.19†	Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2016.)
10.20†	Rent-A-Center, Inc. Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2007.)
10.21†	Rent-A-Center, Inc. 401-K Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008.)
10.22	Credit Agreement, dated as of March 19, 2014, among Rent-A-Center, Inc., the several lenders from time to time parties thereto, Bank of America, N.A., BBVA Compass Bank, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. and Suntrust Bank, as syndication agents, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of March 19, 2014.)
10.23†	Rent-A-Center East, Inc. Retirement Savings Plan for Puerto Rico Employees (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed January 28, 2011.)
10.24	First Amendment to Franchisee Financing Agreement between ColorTyme Finance, Inc. and Citibank, N.A., dated as of July 25, 2012 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2012.)
10.25	Master Confirmation Agreement, dated as of May 2, 2013, between Rent-A-Center, Inc. and Goldman Sachs & Co. (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of May 2, 2013.)
10.26	Second Amendment to Franchisee Financing Agreement between ColorTyme Finance, Inc. and Citibank, N.A., dated as of August 30, 2013 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2013.)
10.27	Third Amendment to Franchisee Financing Agreement between ColorTyme Finance, Inc. and Citibank, N.A., dated as of May 1, 2014 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014.)
10.28	Waiver and Fourth Amendment to Franchisee Financing Agreement between ColorTyme Finance, Inc. and Citibank, N.A., dated as of September 1, 2014 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014.)

Exhibit No.	Description
10.29	First Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated February 1, 2016, between the Company, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, the other agents party thereto and the lenders party thereto (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of February 1, 2016.)
10.30†	Form of Stock Option Agreement issuable to management pursuant to the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2016.)
10.31†	Form of Stock Compensation Agreement (RSU) issuable to management pursuant to the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2016.)
10.32†	Form of Stock Compensation Agreement (PSU) issuable to management pursuant to the Rent-A-Center, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.39 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2016.)
10.33	Second Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated effective as of September 30, 2016, between the Company, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, the other agents party thereto and the lenders party thereto (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of October 4, 2016.)
10.34†	Interim CEO Employment Agreement, dated as of January 9, 2017, between Mark E. Speese and Rent-A-Center, Inc. (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of January 9, 2017.)
10.35†	Separation Agreement and Release of Claims, dated as of January 9, 2017, between Robert D. Davis and Rent-A-Center, Inc. (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of January 9, 2017.)
10.36†	Amendment No. 1 to Interim CEO Employment Agreement, dated April 10, 2017, between Mark E. Speese and Rent-A-Center, Inc. (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of April 9, 2017.)
10.37	Third Amendment and Waiver to the Credit Agreement, dated effective as of May 1, 2017, between the Company, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, the other agents party thereto and the lenders party thereto (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of May 1, 2017.)
10.38	Fourth Amendment to the Credit Agreement (including Amended and Restated Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), dated as of June 6, 2017, between the Company, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, the other agents party thereto and the lenders party thereto (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of June 6, 2017.)
10.39	Cooperation Agreement, dated February 5, 2018, by and among Rent-A-Center, Inc., Engaged Capital Flagship Master Fund, LP, Engaged Capital Co-Invest V, LP, Engaged Capital Co-Invest V-A, LP, Engaged Capital Holdings, LLC and Glenn W. Welling (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of February 5, 2018.)
18.1	Preferability letter regarding change in accounting principle (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 18.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on the Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014).
21.1	Subsidiaries of Rent-A-Center, Inc. (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.)
23.1*	Consent of KPMG LLP
31.1*	Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 implementing Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 by Mitchell E. Fadel
31.2*	Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 implementing Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 by Maureen B. Short
32.1*	Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 by Mitchell E. Fadel
32.2*	Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 by Maureen B. Short
101.INS*	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

† *Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.*

* *Filed herewith.*

** *The XBRL-related information in Exhibit No. 101 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K is filed for purposes of Sections 11 and 12 of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.*

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

RENT-A-CENTER, INC.

By: /s/ MITCHELL E. FADEL

Mitchell E. Fadel
Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 28, 2018

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ MITCHELL E. FADEL **Mitchell E. Fadel**	*Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)*	February 28, 2018
/s/ MAUREEN B. SHORT **Maureen B. Short**	*Interim Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)*	February 28, 2018
/s/ JEFFREY J. BROWN **Jeffrey J. Brown**	*Director*	February 28, 2018
/s/ MICHAEL J. GADE **Michael J. Gade**	*Director*	February 28, 2018
/s/ RISHI GARG **Rishi Garg**	*Director*	February 28, 2018
/s/ CHRISTOPHER B. HETRICK **Christopher B. Hetrick**	*Director*	February 28, 2018
/s/ J. V. LENTELL **J. V. Lentell**	*Director*	February 28, 2018

Board of Directors

J.V. Lentell (Chairman of the Board)
Vice Chairman
Intrust Bank, N.A.

Jeffrey J. Brown
Chief Executive Officer and Founder
Brown Equity Partners

Mitchell E. Fadel
Chief Executive Officer
Rent-A-Center, Inc.

Michael J. Gade
Founding Partner
Challance Group, L.L.P.

Rishi Garg
Partner
Mayfield Fund

Christopher B. Hetrick
Director of Research
Engaged Capital

Executive Officers

Mitchell E. Fadel
Chief Executive Officer

Maureen B. Short
Interim Chief Financial Officer

Christopher P. Crocker
Executive Vice President – Acceptance Now

Ann L. Davids
Executive Vice President – Chief Customer Officer/Chief Marketing Officer

Fred E. Herman
Executive Vice President – Chief Information Officer

Christopher A. Korst
Executive Vice President – General Counsel and Chief Administrative Officer

Catherine M. Skula
Executive Vice President – Franchising

James E. York
Executive Vice President – RTO Domestic

Corporate Officers

Anthony J. Blasquez	Division Vice President – RTO Domestic
David G. Ewbank	Division Vice President – RTO Domestic
J. Andrew Bittinger	Division Vice President – Acceptance Now
Mark F. Schmitz	Vice President – Home Choice
Armando Avalos	General Director – RAC Mexico
Bobby R. Pope	Division Vice President – Service and Distribution
Andrew M. Trusevich	Senior Vice President and Assistant General Counsel
Ross C. Beaton	Vice President – Real Estate
Eric A. Erlewein	Vice President – Market Planning
Daniel G. Glasky	Vice President – Merchandising
Mathew W. Grynwald	Vice President – Legal
Karl F. Hightower	Vice President – Information and Business Systems
B. Mitch Jones	Vice President – Operations Support
G. Michael Landry	Vice President – Franchise Development
Daniel B. O'Rourke	Vice President – Finance, Investor Relations and Treasury
Jonathan D. Parks	Vice President – Global Logistics and Distribution
Ashley J. Pinto	Vice President – Internal Audit
Michael J. Santimaw	Vice President – Information Security, Innovation Labs and Corporate Solutions
Ronald L. Schoolcraft	Vice President – Acceptance Now Business Development
Jason B. Wall	Vice President – Merchandising and Sales Strategy
Tiffany J. Watson	Vice President – Performance Improvement, Training and Development
Dawn M. Wolverton	Vice President – Assistant General Counsel and Secretary

Corporate and Stockholder Information

Corporate Offices
5501 Headquarters Drive
Plano, TX 75024
www.rentacenter.com

Stockholders may obtain copies of news releases, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission filings, including Forms 10-K, 10-Q, and 8-K, and other company information by accessing our Web site at www.rentacenter.com

Stockholders may also contact:
Investor Relations
Rent-A-Center, Inc.
5501 Headquarters Drive
Plano, TX 75024
Phone: (972) 801-1100
Fax: (866) 260-1424
Email: investor.relations@rentacenter.com

Annual Meeting
June 5, 2018 at 8:00 a.m.
Rent-A-Center, Inc. Field Support Center

Transfer Agent and Registrar
Computershare
P.O. Box 505000
Louisville, KY 40233
For overnight deliveries:
462 South 4th Street, Suite 1600
Louisville, KY 40202
www.computershare.com

Stock Listing
NASDAQ Global Select Market
Ticker Symbol: RCII

Independent Auditors
KPMG LLP
2323 Ross Avenue
Suite 1400
Dallas, TX 75201